

2008 MIAC Football

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	1
MIAC Quick Facts	1
The MIAC Story	2
MIAC Staff	3
Directions to MIAC Stadiums	3
2007 MIAC Football Awards.....	4
Awards and Honors	5
2007 MIAC Players of the Week	5
The MIAC at a Glance - 2008.....	6
Augsburg College	7
Bethel University	10
Carleton College	13
Concordia College	16
Gustavus Adolphus College.....	19
Hamline University	22
Saint John's University	25
St. Olaf College	28
University of St. Thomas	31
2007 MIAC Standings and Results.....	34
2007 Team Statistics	35
2007 Individual Statistical Leaders.....	36
Past MIAC Statistical Leaders	37
MIAC Titles	38
All-Time MIAC Standings (1920-2007).....	39
All-Time MIAC Individual Records.....	42
All-Time MIAC Team Records / Career Stat Leaders.....	43
MIAC Notes and Feature Story Ideas.....	44
2008 MIAC Football Directory	46
2008 MIAC Composite Football Schedule.....	Back Cover



The 2008 MIAC Football Media Guide is intended to give information about the 2008 season and assist the media in coverage of the conference and member institutions. Requests for additional information should be made to Matt Ten Haken, MIAC Sports Information Director, at 651-644-3965. Information is also available from Sports Information Directors at each MIAC institution.

Credentials: Requests for media credentials for MIAC events should be made to Matt Ten Haken from the MIAC office.

MIAC Quick Facts



Name: Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference
Location: 475 Cleveland Ave N, Suite 307
 St. Paul, MN 55104
Founded: 1920
Members: 13
Championship Sports: 22
Executive Director:
 Dan McKane
 (651) 644-3964
 dpmckane@miac-online.org
Assistant Executive Director:
 Matt Ten Haken
 (651) 644-3965
 mtenhaken@miac-online.org
Assistant Director:
 Brittany Feser
 (651) 246-5957
 bfeser@miac-online.org
MIAC Fax: (651) 647-6422

Football SID: Matt Ten Haken
SID Phone: (651) 644-3965
SID Cell Phone: (651) 431-8665
SID Fax Number: (651) 647-6422
E-mail: mtenhaken@miac-online.org

MIAC Website: www.miac-online.org

The 2008 MIAC Football Media Guide is a publication of the MIAC Conference Office under the direction of Matt Ten Haken. Team information and photos were provided by the Sports Information Director from each institution.

MIAC Football Sports Information Directors

Augsburg College - Don Stoner
 stoner@augsborg.edu / 612-330-1677
Bethel University - Dale Eng
 dale-eng@bethel.edu / 651-635-8537
Carleton College - David Pape
 dpape@carleton.edu / 507-222-4185
Concordia College - Jim Cella
 cella@cord.edu / 218-299-3194
Gustavus Adolphus College - Tim Kennedy
 timgasid@gac.edu / 507-933-7647
Hamline University - Stephanie Harris
 sharris07@hamline.edu / 651-523-2786
Saint John's University - Ryan Klinkner
 rklinkner@csbsju.edu / 320-363-3127
St. Olaf College - Mike Ludwig
 ludwigm@stolaf.edu / 507-786-3834
University of St. Thomas - Gene McGivern
 ejmcgivern@stthomas.edu / 651-962-5903

Non-Conference Sports Information Director
Macalester College - Andy Johnson
 johnsona@macalester.edu / 651-696-6533





Founded in 1920, the Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference (MIAC) sponsors championships in 22 sports; 11 for men and 11 for women. Conference teams are all affiliated with the NCAA Division III and the MIAC is recognized as one of the toughest NCAA Division III intercollegiate athletic conferences in the country. The MIAC is a conference in which the athletes are students first, yet still have the opportunity to reach any height to which their athletic abilities take them. As a result of competing at the NCAA Division III level, no institution in the MIAC offers any athletic scholarships.

The members of the MIAC, all private undergraduate colleges in Minnesota, include Augsburg College, Bethel University, Carleton College, Concordia College-Moorhead, Gustavus Adolphus College, Hamline University, Macalester College, the College of Saint Benedict, the College of St. Catherine, Saint John's University, Saint Mary's University, St. Olaf College, and the University of St. Thomas.

The MIAC offers championships in the following sports: football (men), soccer, cross country, golf, volleyball (women), hockey, basketball, swimming and diving, indoor track and field, softball (women), baseball (men), tennis, and outdoor track and field.

MIAC History

The charter members of the MIAC were initially members of the Tri-State Conference, which was made up of colleges from Minnesota and the Dakotas. In the fall of 1919, delegates from the Minnesota institutions sponsored a motion for several rule changes they believed would improve the quality of play in the Conference. The motion was struck down by the Dakota representatives. It was at this time the idea of forming a new conference was first considered. A formal meeting was held on December 22, 1919 at which a vote was passed regarding the formation of a new conference with the idea that much of the strife that had developed between Minnesota colleges could have been avoided if there had been a close organization of these colleges. On March 15, 1920, a formal Constitution was adopted and the Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference was born, with Carleton College, Gustavus Adolphus College, Hamline University, Macalester College, Saint John's University, St. Olaf College and the University of St. Thomas as charter members. MIAC conference championships were first awarded in the sports of baseball, tennis and track with football and basketball added the following year. Concordia College-Moorhead joined the MIAC in 1921, Augsburg College in 1924 and Saint Mary's University in 1926. Carleton dropped membership in 1925, rejoining in 1983. St. Olaf left in 1950, returning in 1975. In the interim, Minnesota-Duluth was a member from 1951 to 1975. Bethel University joined in 1977. The MIAC initiated women's competition in 1982, and it was at that time that the College of St. Catherine joined the league. The College of Saint Benedict became a member of the conference in 1985.

In 1992, the MIAC hired a consultant to study the conference and submit findings and recommendations. One recommendation suggested the hiring of a full-time conference "commissioner." In July 1994, after a national search, the MIAC hired Carlyle Carter as the first full time conference administrator with the title of Executive Director. In the spring of 1999, the MIAC approved expanding the conference office having two full time employees. The MIAC hired Dan McKane in May of 1999 as the Assistant Executive Director. In July 2005, Dan McKane became the second MIAC Executive Director replacing Carlyle Carter. Also in 2005, Matt Ten Haken was hired as the Assistant Executive Director of the MIAC.

A Greeting from the Executive Director

The 2008 Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference football season is upon us, and the coming season promises to be full of excitement and intense competition. Once again, there will be a battle for the conference crown and a trip to postseason play. The MIAC takes pride in the success of our student-athletes on the field and in the classroom, and the history of our conference has shown us that we have much to be proud of. There is a strong tradition of success in our conference and we look forward to continuing that tradition in the coming years.

The coaching staff, support staff, and student-athletes work hard every day to become the best they can be and provide an exciting experience to their fans. The MIAC and the NCAA encourages fans to show your support for your favorite team in positive ways showing respect for all participants, coaches, officials, and other fans as you attend our events. The MIAC truly appreciates your support and cooperation in displaying positive sportsmanlike behavior.

Best of luck to all MIAC football programs in the 2008 season!


Executive Director



Executive Director: Dan McKane

McKane became the Executive Director of the MIAC in the summer of 2005. From 1999-2005, he served as the Assistant Executive Director of the conference. McKane, a South St. Paul, Minn. native, is a 1996 graduate of Gustavus Adolphus College, earning a Bachelor's Degree in Business Management. In June 2008, McKane completed the Athletic Administration Master's Degree program at the University of St. Thomas. While at Gustavus, McKane competed in soccer and served as an assistant men's soccer coach for the Gusties for three seasons after graduation. Prior to his appointment with the MIAC, McKane worked as the Director of Marketing and Ticket Sales for the Minnesota Thunder professional soccer team.



Assistant Executive Director: Matt Ten Haken

Ten Haken took over the Assistant Executive Director position in July of 2005 after interning in the conference office during the winter and spring of 2004. A native of Sheboygan Falls, Wis., Ten Haken graduated from the University of Wisconsin-La Crosse with a Bachelor's Degree in Sport Management and recently finished his Master's Degree in Athletic Administration from the University of St. Thomas. While at UW-La Crosse, Ten Haken worked with UW-L's Athletic Department and the La Crosse Parks and Recreation Department. Before taking over taking over his current role, Ten Haken was the League Coordinator and Program Director at Soccer Blast Indoor Sports Complex in Burnsville, Minn.



Assistant Director: Brittany Feser

Feser, originally from Springfield, Minn., began working in the conference office full-time as the MIAC Assistant Director in August 2008. Feser is a 2006 graduate of the University of Minnesota with a Bachelor of Science Degree in Finance. In May 2008, she completed her Master of Science Degree in Sport Administration from UW-La Crosse. Feser worked as a graduate assistant in the UW-L Athletic Department while completing her master's degree. In the summer of 2008, she worked with USA Boxing at the United States Olympic Training Center in Colorado Spring, Colo. Feser's position is made available through the NCAA Ethnic Minority and Women's Internship Grant.



Supervisor of Football Officials: Tom Perrault

Tom Perrault took over as the Supervisor of Football Officials before the 2005 season. Perrault started officiating collegiate football in the MIAC in 1974 and worked four years before officiating in the North Central Conference for 17 years, where he was selected to officiate two NCAA Division II National Championship games. He then worked in the Big Ten Conference for twelve years, where he was selected to officiate three NCAA Division I bowl games. Perrault also officiated NCAA Division II & III basketball in the MIAC, NSIC and NCC for 37 years before retiring in 2002. Perrault graduated from the University of St. Thomas where he was a member of the baseball team.



Directions to MIAC Stadiums

Augsburg

Augsburg is located in the West Bank/Cedar-Riverside neighborhood of Minneapolis. Edor Nelson Field is located along Butler Place, between 25th Avenue and 23rd Avenue South. Field parking lot is located at the intersection of Butler Place and 25th Avenue South, and is accessible from I-94 at the 25th Avenue/Riverside Avenue exit.

Bethel

Bethel is located between I-694, Highway 51 (Snelling Avenue), and Old Snelling Avenue. Enter into the campus through the main entrance off Old Snelling Avenue. Take right at first stop sign and follow up hill to Royal Stadium.

Carleton

Take I-35W to Highway 19 East (exit 69, Northfield exit). Drive east on Highway 19 for 7 miles to Northfield. At the first stop light (where Highway 19 meets Highway 3), continue across the bridge to Division Street (the main street through downtown Northfield). Turn left down Division Street and travel approximately 1/2 mile.

Concordia

From Hwy. 94 – exit at the Hwy. 75/8th street exit. Go north on Hwy. 75/8th St. and continue for approximately one mile until you reach the football stadium. The football stadium is located on the east side (right side) of Hwy. 75/8th St.

Gustavus

From Hwy. 169 (Minnesota Avenue) head into St. Peter, head west onto College Avenue, go up the hill into campus. Once on campus, veer right and follow campus road to stadium. The football stadium is on the west side of campus next to the Lund Center for Recreation and Health.

Hamline

Take I-94 to Snelling Ave. exit. Take Snelling Ave north to Hamline campus. Turn right at Taylor Ave. Klas Stadium will be on your left hand side.

Saint John's

Take I-94 to the Saint John's University exit #156, County Road 159. Turn south on County Road 159. Go approximately 1 1/2 miles to Saint John's University.

St. Olaf

Take I-35W to Highway 19 East (exit 69, Northfield exit). Drive east on Highway 19 for 7 miles to Northfield. Head north on Forest Ave then left onto Lincoln Ave. The field will be on the left past St. Olaf Ave.

St. Thomas

From the east or west on I-94: Take the Cretin-Vandalia exit and turn south on Cretin Avenue. O'Shaughnessy Stadium is 10 blocks on the left. From the south on I-35: Take the 35E branch toward St. Paul. Take the Randolph exit and turn left. Take Randolph 2.5 miles to Cretin Avenue and turn right. O'Shaughnessy Stadium is 1.5 miles on the right.



2007 MIAC FOOTBALL ALL-CONFERENCE

First Team			
Name	School	Yr.	Hometown
Offensive Line			
Tommy Davis	Bethel	Sr.	Vadnais Heights, Minn.
Graham Gmach	St. Thomas	Sr.	Andover, Minn.
Blake Hamel	St. Olaf	Sr.	Lake Mary, Fla.
Andrew Salvato	Saint John's	Sr.	North Oaks, Minn.
John Scrabeck	Bethel	Jr.	Byron, Minn.
Grant Weller	Concordia	Sr.	Sauk Centre, Minn.
Eric Yuen	St. Olaf	Sr.	Apple Valley, Minn.
Tight End			
Nick Otto	Bethel	Jr.	White Bear Lake, Minn.
Running Back			
Logan Flannery	Bethel	Fy.	Lakeville, Minn.
Cory Johnson	Concordia	Jr.	Moorhead, Minn.
Mike Patnode	Saint John's	Sr.	Princeton, Minn.
Wide Receiver			
Chad Arlt	Gustavus	Jr.	St. Michael, Minn.
Horace Gant	St. Olaf	Sr.	Pensacola, Fla.
P.J. Theisen	St. Thomas	Sr.	Elko, Minn.
Royce Winford	Augsburg	Jr.	Brooklyn Park, Minn.
Quarterback			
Alex Kofoed	Saint John's	Sr.	Cold Spring, Minn.
Matt Penz	St. Olaf	Sr.	Rochester, Minn.
Ben Wetzell	Bethel	Sr.	Wells, Minn.
Utility Player			
Evan Endsley	St. Olaf	Jr.	Eagan, Minn.
Kicker			
Paul Fortman	St. Olaf	Sr.	Stillwater, Minn.
Punter			
Paul Fortman	St. Olaf	Sr.	Stillwater, Minn.
Defensive Line			
James Bechdol	St. Olaf	Sr.	Orono, Minn.
James Clark	Carleton	Sr.	St. Paul, Minn.
Nick Gunderson	Saint John's	Jr.	Woodbury, Minn.
Aaron Mills	Bethel	Jr.	Traverse City, Mich.
Mike Schumacher	Saint John's	Jr.	Arden Hills, Minn.
Inside Linebacker			
James Colbenson	Carleton	Sr.	Rushford, Minn.
Nick Rydberg	St. Olaf	Sr.	Inver Grove Hts., Minn.
Jared Sieling	Gustavus	Sr.	Watertown, Minn.
Ryan Wimmer	Saint John's	So.	St. Cloud, Minn.
Outside Linebacker			
Adam Concannon	St. Olaf	So.	Orlando, Fla.
Brennen Lewis	Concordia	Sr.	Great Falls, Mont.
Nate Voronyak	Bethel	Jr.	Orono, Minn.
Defensive Backs			
Brandon Carr	Bethel	Sr.	Fergus Falls, Minn.
John Cloeter	Saint John's	Sr.	Sauk Rapids, Minn.
Deontae Hutchins	St. Olaf	Sr.	Pensacola, Fla.
Patrick Sommerstad	St. Thomas	Sr.	Apple Valley, Minn.
Drew Ziller	Carleton	Jr.	Byron, Minn.

Second Team			
Name	School	Yr.	Hometown
Offensive Line			
John Anderson	Concordia	So.	Cambridge, Minn.
Jason Brodmerkel	Saint John's	Sr.	Eden Prairie, Minn.
Brad Dahlman	Bethel	Sr.	Coon Rapids, Minn.
Ace Huff	Hamline	So.	Alamogordo, N.M.
Paul Schwingler	St. Olaf	Jr.	Rochester, Minn.
Jared Thelemann	Gustavus	Jr.	Kilkenny, Minn.
Jason Weber	Augsburg	Sr.	New Prague, Minn.
Tight End			
Brett Saladin	Saint John's	Jr.	Woodstock, Ill.
Running Back			
Mitch Anderson	Gustavus	Sr.	Sleepy Eye, Minn.
Adam Swingdorf	Concordia	Sr.	Inver Grove Heights, Minn.
Coty Watkins	St. Olaf	Jr.	Bloomington, Minn.
Wide Receiver			
Chris Gardner	Carleton	Jr.	Gaylord, Minn.
Andrew Schmiesing	St. Olaf	Sr.	Stillwater, Minn.
Brian Weber	Saint John's	Sr.	Glenwood, Minn.
Quarterback			
Jordan Berg	Augsburg	Jr.	Gaylord, Minn.
Jesse Nelson	Concordia	Jr.	Chanhassen, Minn.
Jordan Stolp	Gustavus	Sr.	Mankato, Minn.
Utility Player			
Ethan Armstrong	Gustavus	Jr.	Wheaton, Minn.
Kicker			
John Ostertag	Gustavus	Jr.	Walker, Minn.
Punter			
Devin Swanberg	Hamline	Jr.	Lindstrom, Minn.
Defensive Line			
Joe Luke	Saint John's	Jr.	Alexandria, Minn.
Mike Morrissey	Carleton	Sr.	Oak Park, Ill.
Pat Riordan	Gustavus	Sr.	Virginia, Minn.
Tyler Scholl	Hamline	Sr.	Trimont, Minn.
Clinton Strother	Concordia	Jr.	Brainerd, Minn.
Inside Linebacker			
Brody Anderson	Hamline	Sr.	Floodwood, Minn.
Steve Luebke	Bethel	Sr.	Johnston, Iowa
Darin Schwarze	Bethel	Jr.	Stanwood, Wash.
Outside Linebacker			
Mitch Eversman	Saint John's	Sr.	Elk River, Minn.
Dave Moll	Concordia	Sr.	Battle Lake, Minn.
Jerad Phelps	Carleton	Sr.	Northfield, Minn.
Defensive Backs			
Garrett Adamson	Augsburg	Jr.	White Bear Lake, Minn.
Kevin Boegel	Saint John's	Sr.	Mahtomedi, Minn.
Tim Cornish	Bethel	So.	Plymouth, Minn.
Jason Jude	Concordia	Sr.	Monticello, Minn.
Jamie Wagner	Bethel	Sr.	Nicolett, Minn.

2007 MIAC Football Awards

MIAC 'Jim Christopherson' MVP: Ben Wetzell, Bethel University (Senior, Quarterback)

MIAC 'Mike Stam' STAM AWARD: Grant Weller, Concordia College (Senior, Offensive Tackle)

MIAC Coach of the Year: Steve Johnson, Bethel University



2008 NCAA Division III Preseason All-Americans

D3Football.com

First Team

Nick Gunderson Saint John's Sr. Defensive Lineman

Second Team

Tim Cornish Bethel Jr. Defensive Back

Royce Winford Augsburg Sr. Wide Receiver

The Sporting News

Nick Gunderson Saint John's Sr. Defensive Lineman

Royce Winford Augsburg Sr. Wide Receiver

Consensus Draft Services

First Team

Nick Gunderson Saint John's Sr. Defensive Lineman

Royce Winford Augsburg Sr. Wide Receiver

Second Team

Chad Arlt Gustavus Sr. Wide Receiver

Lindy's

First Team

Nick Gunderson Saint John's Sr. Defensive Lineman

Royce Winford Augsburg Sr. Wide Receiver

Second Team

Drew Ziller Carleton Sr. Defensive Back

National Newcomer of the Year

Harry Awe Saint John's Fy. Running Back

2007 MIAC Sportsmanship Team

Name	Team	Hometown
Alan Mueller	Augsburg	Savage, Minn.
Jared Bangs	Bethel	Fergus Falls, Minn.
Jerad Phelps	Carleton	Northfield, Minn.
Jon Tritsch	Concordia	Murray, Neb.
Tom Johnson	Gustavus	Mankato, Minn.
Brody Anderson	Hamline	Floodwood, Minn.
Alex Kofoed	Saint John's	Cold Spring, Minn.
Andrew Schmiesing	St. Olaf	Stillwater, Minn.
Pat Cahalan	St. Thomas	St. Paul, Minn.

NCAA Playoff History

Conference participation in NCAA Div. III Playoffs since
playoff expansion. (1999-2007) Source: D3football.com

Conference	W	L	Pct.
OAC	44	11	.800
NWC	18	10	.643
MIAC	25	14	.641
WIAC	18	11	.621
NJAC	18	12	.600
ASC	15	12	.556
MAC	12	10	.545
NCAC	12	10	.545
ACFC	8	7	.533
E8	9	8	.529
CCIW	12	12	.500
ODAC	10	10	.500
SCAC	9	9	.500
PAC	7	9	.438
Independents	5	7	.417
UAA	2	3	.400
IIAC	8	13	.381
FFC (defunct)	3	5	.375
LL/UCAA	7	13	.350
Centennial	5	10	.333
USAC/Dixie	3	9	.273
SCIAC	2	6	.250
MWC	1	9	.100
NEFC	1	9	.100
HCAC	1	10	.091
MIAA	0	8	.000
IBC (defunct)	0	8	.000



2007 MIAC Players of the Week

Week	Offensive	Defensive	Special Teams
Sept. 4	Adam Swindorf, Concordia	Nick Rydberg, St. Olaf	Russell Gliadon, Saint John's
Sept. 10	Chad Arlt, Gustavus Aaron Blackmore, Saint John's	Tim Cornish, Bethel	Carson Jones, St. Olaf
Sept. 17	Logan Flannery, Bethel	Hamada Omar, Gustavus	Paul Fortman, St. Olaf
Sept. 24	Alex Kofoed, Saint John's	Nick Gunderson, Saint John's	Paul Shol, Concordia
Oct. 1	Matt Penz, St. Olaf	Jerad Phelps, Carleton	Paul Fortman, St. Olaf
Oct. 8	Brian Weber, Saint John's	Garrett Adamson, Augsburg	Andrew Schmiesing, St. Olaf
Oct. 15	Jesse Nelson, Concordia Alex Kofoed, Saint John's David Sauer, St. Thomas	Nick Gunderson, Saint John's	Paul Fortman, St. Olaf
Oct. 22	Royce Winford, Augsburg	Bradon Carr, Bethel	Paul Fortman, St. Olaf
Oct. 29	Jordan Berg, Augsburg	Drew Ziller, Carleton	Ben Wartman, St. Thomas
Nov. 5	Ben Wetzell, Bethel	Bradon Carr, Bethel	Paul Fortman, St. Olaf
Nov. 12	Logan Flannery, Bethel Ben Wetzell, Bethel	Jared Sieling, Gustavus	Tim Cornish, Bethel



THE MIAC AT A GLANCE - 2008



Saint John's

Led by legendary head coach John Gagliardi in his record 60th season, Saint John's looks to reload in the hopes of recapturing the MIAC title. Gagliardi needs three games to pass the late Eddie Robinson for the most games coached in a career with 589. The winningest coach in college football history, Gagliardi enters the 2008 season with a 453-122-11 (.782) collegiate career record and a 429-116-10 (.782) record at SJU. The 2008 Johnnies are expected to return nine starters, four on offense and five on defense, three of which were first-team All-MIAC selections in 2007. Saint John's will need to replace the MIAC's all-time leading passer and holder of seven school records, Alex Kofoed. The likely candidates to replace him include juniors Michael Crees and Jordan Hansel, and sophomore Joe Boyle. The 2008 SJU defense will be anchored by an experienced line that is overflowing with depth. Nick Gunderson, a unanimous preseason All-American, will once again be joined by fellow seniors Joe Luke and Mike Schumacher. First Team All-MIAC junior Ryan Wimmer will lead the linebacking corps.



Bethel

Expectations for Bethel will be high in 2008 after their 12-2 season that saw them repeat as MIAC champions and make their first-ever appearance in the NCAA Division III national semifinals. The Royals return 12 starters, but the biggest holes Bethel has to fill will be at quarterback and safety with the loss of impact seniors in MIAC MVP Ben Wetzell and All-American Brandon Carr. Replacing the conference MVP will be no small task, but sophomore Caleb Graff has made great improvements and looks to lead the Bethel offense. Sophomore running back Logan Flannery is back after leading the MIAC in rushing yards last season. All-MIAC tackle John Scrabbeck and 3-year starting guard Mike Ervin also return to anchor the offensive line. On defense, D3football.com Preseason All-American Second Team member Tim Cornish looks to step up and make big plays in the secondary while senior linebackers Darin Schwarze and Nate Voronyak will be tough in the middle.

2008 MIAC Preseason Football Coaches Poll (First Place Votes in Parentheses)

1. Saint John's (6)
2. Bethel (2)
3. Concordia (1)
4. St. Thomas
5. St. Olaf
6. Augsburg
7. Gustavus
8. Carleton
9. Hamline



Concordia

The 2008 season will feature another potent Concordia offense and an athletic and aggressive defense. The Cobber offense set school records for most points and most touchdowns in a single season while the Concordia defense was in the top three in the conference for total yards per game. Two of the top offensive backs in the MIAC from 2007 return for their senior season in maroon and gold. The dynamic duo of quarterback Jesse Nelson and running back Cory Johnson return to give the Cobbers a dangerous 1-2 punch on offense. Nelson threw for 1,609 yards, completed 60.3% of his passes and had a pass efficiency rating of 147.61. Johnson broke the school record for rushing yards in a career in 2007. The Cobber defense will be strengthened by the return of eight returning starters. The top defensive returners for the Cobbers will be Clinton Strother and Justin Hensch on the defensive line and Ethan Pole and Xavier Carroll on the defensive backfield.



St. Thomas

Glenn Caruso will focus on both intangibles and tangibles in his first season as St. Thomas' head football coach. The intangibles include pride, passion and attitude. Caruso calls these elements the foundation to building a championship program. Caruso has been preaching those traits since he was hired in late January to become the 29th head coach in Tommies' 104-year football history. His message has been well received, both by his 70 returning players and by his 70-plus 2008 recruits. To improve on last season's 2-8 finish, one of the tangibles that Caruso will emphasize is turnovers. UST committed 31 turnovers in its eight losses. His first Tommie team will feature a pair of skilled seniors on the offensive side in quarterback David Sauer and wide receiver Tony Margarit. The Tommie defense went through growing pains last season as it regularly started nine freshmen or sophomores. Junior corner back Jeffrey Hilliard and junior linebacker Ross Pettersen lead the defensive returners.



St. Olaf

Jerry Olszewski, in his first season at the helm of the St. Olaf College football squad, is inheriting a team that graduated its best class in the last three decades this spring, but the new coach has nothing but the future in mind. Olszewski's Oles return two of the best running backs in the league and an experienced offensive line to build the offense around. Senior running backs Evan Endsley, a three-time All-MIAC selection, and Coty Watkins are back to spur the Ole offense. Paul Schwingler and John Schantzen are each back to anchor the offensive line. Junior quarterback John Haberman, a run-first threat, will take over for record-breaking passer Matt Penz. The St. Olaf defense has experience in each part of the field, led on the line by senior defensive end Michael Williams, Jr. Adam Concannon, an All-MIAC pick as an outside linebacker in 2007, will move to the middle and stabilize the Ole defense.



Augsburg

The 2007 season was a watershed campaign for the Augsburg football program in its efforts to return to respectability in the always-competitive MIAC. Augsburg finished 5-5 overall, 3-5 in MIAC play in 2007, winning four of its final six games after a 1-3 start. And with nine starters returning on offense and 10 on defense there will be high expectations for this season's group of Auggies. The three starting wide receivers are back, including consensus Preseason All-American senior Royce Winford. Senior quarterback Jordan Berg also has All-American potential as he set single-season school records in every passing category, completing 291-of-502 passes for 3,444 yards and 34 touchdowns last season. The entire defensive line returns, keyed by end Alex Glasenapp, the unit's leader in tackles, tackles for loss and sacks last season. Starting senior linebackers Donovan Bates and Adam Ebert return as well as free safety Garrett Adamson should once again lead the Auggies in tackles.



Gustavus

Head Coach Jay Schoenebeck, in his final season at Gustavus, will rely on a veteran defense early in the season, while the offense looks to fill big holes at the quarterback and running back positions. Schoenebeck will build the squad around 34 returning letterwinners, 19 of which were starters (eight on defense, six on offense, and five on special teams), and a large and talented recruiting class. The defense will be anchored by captains Ted Aleckson (senior, lineman) and Joe Welch (junior, safety), while the offense will be led by senior captains Jared Thelemann (guard) and Chad Arlt (wide receiver). Arlt, a Preseason All-American, had a breakout 2007 season en route to setting new Gustavus single-season records in catches (100) and yards (1,294). The Gusties will have a new look at quarterback for the first time in four years due to the graduation of Jordan Stolp. The top candidate for the starting job is junior Jordan Becker, who served as a backup for two seasons.



Carleton

Carleton will rely heavily on its mix of veterans and youth as the program looks to take another step forward in 2008. While the Knights high-powered passing attack will again be featured by this year's team, whether or not the team can avoid injuries will have just as much of an impact on the team's success. Seniors Tim Kane and John Hanks should both be solid for the Knights at the two defensive end positions in 2008. All four members of the Carleton defensive secondary return, including Preseason All-American safety Drew Ziller. Senior quarterback Shane Henfling returns after putting up spectacular numbers in his first full season as a starter. Henfling welcomes back senior wide receivers Matt Frank and Chris Gardner who currently rank fourth and fifth respectively on the school's all-time receiving list. The offensive line will need to mature quickly as the Knights could start up to four sophomores up front.



Hamline

Head coach Jim Good begins his second season at the helm of the Hamline University football program anticipating that high level competition for several key positions on the field and a strong off-season from his returners will lead to improved results for the Pipers in 2008. Good's offense will be run by senior quarterback James Leary who played in all ten Piper games last season, but started just three. Leary will be protected by an experienced offensive line anchored by senior Ace Huff. Sophomore Mitchell Schultz and junior transfer Rhomondo Rodriguez should compete for time at running back. On the defensive side of the ball, the Pipers will see a pair of veteran players anchoring the line in seniors Zach Wilson and Ben LaBlanc. Returning junior outside linebacker Brian Dorn will be a playmaker to whom the Pipers will turn to. Juniors Dante Guther, Larry Deeton, Jr., Brady Lorenzen all return to the defensive backfield along with senior Eric Hester.



Quick Facts

2008 Auggie Football

Letterwinners returning: 51
Letterwinners lost: 31
Offensive Starters Returning/Lost: 9/2
Defensive Starters Returning/Lost: 10/1

Last Year

2007 Overall record: 5-5
2007 MIAC record: 3-5
2007 MIAC finish: Tied 5th

School Information

Location: Minneapolis
Founded: 1869
Enrollment: 3,872
Nickname: Auggies
School Colors: Maroon and Gray
Stadium: Edor Nelson Field
Playing Surface: Sprinturf (artificial)
Capacity: 1,400
President: Dr. Paul Pribbenow
Athletic Director: Jeff Swenson
Athletic Phone: (612) 330-1249

Football History

First year of football: 1926
All-time bowl/play-off record: 1-1
Years in post-season play: 1 (1997)
Last postseason appearance/result:
1997/1-1
All-time record: 197-431-20 overall,
147-375-13 MIAC

Sports Information

Sports Info Director: Don Stoner
Office phone: (612) 330-1677
Cell phone: (612) 363-3923
SID Fax: (612) 330-1372
E-Mail: stoner@augsborg.edu
Assistant SID: Kelly Anderson Diercks
Office Phone: (612) 330-1249
E-Mail: diercks@augsborg.edu
Press Box phone: (612) 363-3923
Website: www.augsburg.edu/athletics

The Coaches Corner



Head Coach Frank Haege

Alma Mater / Year: UW-Stout '92
Record at Augsburg: 7-23 (3 seasons)
Career record: 7-23 (3 seasons)
E-mail: haege@augsborg.edu
Office phone: (612) 330-1433



Haege on the 2008 Auggies - "You're always trying to get better, always expecting to get better, especially coming off a decent year. Everybody is expecting us to be better this year."

Assistant Coaches

Drew Privette (Assistant Head Coach, Offensive Coordinator/Augsburg '89)
Chris Bergstrom (Offensive Line/Minnesota '98)
Jack Osberg (Defensive Line/Augsburg '62)
Tony Madline (Linebackers/Augsburg '05)
Joe Waalk (Outside Linebackers/Concordia-St. Paul '97)
Steve Lydon (Wide Receivers/Univ. of Minnesota)

Top Newcomers for the Auggies

#3 - Dan Brown

(WR, Fy, Osseo, Minn.)
All-State 2nd team, All-Metro, All-Area,
All-Conference, Team MVP

#35 - Peter Joppru

(LB, Fy., Minneapolis, Minn./Washburn)
2-time All-Conference selection

#66 - Tyler Brubach

(OL, Fy., Fort Myers, Fla./S. Fort Myers)
2007 All-Conference honorable-mention

#67 - Brandon Gillard

(OL, Fy., Rochester, Minn./Mayo)
3-time All-Conference selection

#87 - John Burns

(DL, Fy., Red Wing, Minn.)
Team Most Valuable Lineman in 2007

Key Losses from a Year Ago

Jason Weber (OL)

4-year letterwinner, 3-year starter, All-MIAC second-team in 2007, voted as team's Outstanding Lineman award; Academic All-District second-team in 2006, first-team in 2007

Alan Mueller (OL)

4-year letterwinner as offensive lineman (tackle), 2-year starter; All-MIAC honorable-mention in 2007; All-MIAC Sportsmanship Team in 2007

Tony Landecker (LB)

Starter in 2007; 4th on team in tackles (66, 27 solo) in 2007; career totals (13 Augsburg games) of 78 tackles (35 solo).



Augsburg Athletes to Watch



#5 - Royce Winford

(WR, Sr., Brooklyn Park, Minn./Osseo)
2008 multiple Division III Preseason All-American; 2007 D3Football.com All-America 2nd team, D3Football.com All-West Region 1st team, All-MIAC 1st team; 101 receptions for 1,403 yards and 16 TDs in 2007

#6 - Mike Nourie

(WR, Jr., Nicollet, Minn.)
All-MIAC honorable-mention in 2007; 2nd on team in receiving in 2007 (79 catches, 919 yards, 10 TDs)

#7 - Garrett Adamson

(DB, Sr., White Bear Lake, Minn./H-M)
All-MIAC 2nd team in 2007; led team in tackles (101, 47 solo) and interceptions (5) in 2007

#16 - Jordan Berg

(QB, Sr., Gaylord, Minn./Sibley East)
2007 All-MIAC 2nd team; set single-season school records in every passing category in 2007 (291-of-502 passing, 3,444 yards, 34 TDs, 13 INT), led MIAC in overall passing average (344.4 ypg) and total offense (339.0 ypg)

#28 - Jason Potts

(RB, Sr., Plymouth, Minn./Armstrong)
165 rushes for 677 yards and 5 TDs in 2007, also 40 receptions for 252 yards

#37 - Donovan Bates

(LB, Sr., White Bear Lake, Minn.)
All-MIAC honorable-mention in 2007; 2nd on team in tackles (91, 35 solo), led team with 10.0 tackles-for-loss and 4.0 sacks

The 2008 Auggies Football Season Preview

The 2007 season was a watershed campaign for the Augsburg College football program in its efforts to return to respectability in the always-competitive MIAC. After recording just four victories in its prior three seasons, Augsburg finished 5-5 overall, 3-5 in MIAC play in 2007, winning four of its final six games after a 1-3 start.

And with nine starters returning on offense and 10 on defense -- including the bulk of one of the most productive passing offenses in the nation last year -- there will be high expectations for this season's group of Auggies.

"You're always trying to get better, always expecting to get better, especially coming off a decent year," said Frank Haege, entering his fourth season as Augsburg's head coach. "Everybody is expecting us to be better this year."

Augsburg returns 51 letterwinners and will bring an 86-player roster into its training camp. The bulk of the roster will still be young, with more than half of the squad made up of first-year (31) and sophomore (18) players. However, there is significant experience and depth at virtually every position, giving the coaching staff hope of continued improvement this season.

The Auggies' promising potential has even shown up on the national scene. For the first time since 1998, Augsburg has received votes in a major Division III poll, being listed in the "Others receiving votes" section of the preseason D3Football.com Top 25 poll with three votes.

Augsburg had one of the top offensive attacks in all of NCAA Division III football last season, with its spread-formation offense connecting at a 424.8 yards-per-game rate, third-best among MIAC teams and 28th-best among the 231 Division III programs nationally. And with the four-receiver, one-back spread offense primarily geared towards the pass -- Augsburg threw the ball 65 percent (520 passes in 798 offensive plays) of the time -- Augsburg's passing offense was ranked No. 4 nationally (and tops in the MIAC), with a 358.4 passing yards-per-game average.

Nine starters return to the Auggie offense, including the heart of the team's passing attack. The three starting wide receivers are back, including consensus Preseason All-American Royce Winford (SR, Brooklyn Park, Minn./Osseo HS), who ranked second nationally in receptions (101) and third in receiving yards (1,403) last season, en route to earning All-MIAC first-team and D3Football.com All-West Region first-team and All-America second-team honors. He caught a single-season school-record 16 touchdown passes last year, while his receptions and yardage totals were second-most in school history.

With 154 catches for 2,143 yards and 24 touchdowns to his credit, Winford has the potential to become just the second Augsburg receiver ever, behind Scott Hvistendahl (1995-98), to catch more than 200 career passes for more than 3,000 yards. And if he duplicates his school-record 16 touch-

down reception effort, he'll tie Hvistendahl's career record of 40 receiving touchdowns.

Two other starting receivers -- Mike Nourie (JR, Nicollet, Minn.) and Muneer Al-Hameed (SO, Woodbury, Minn./Minneapolis Washburn HS) -- also had stellar campaigns in 2007, with Nourie catching 79 passes for 919 yards and 10 touchdowns while earning All-MIAC honorable-mention honors, and Al-Hameed catching 48 passes for 678 yards and five scores. With much of the defensive attention focused on Winford, Nourie and Al-Hameed have the potential for improvement in their receiving games, Haege noted.

A promising newcomer at wide receiver will be Dan Brown (FY, Maple Grove, Minn.), a Minnesota All-State second-team selection and Minnesota All-Star Game participant.

Josh Pronschinske (SO, Fountain City, Wis./Cochrane-Fountain City HS), Adam Viehauser (JR, Minneapolis, Minn./Washburn HS) and LeRoy Roby (SO, Minneapolis, Minn./Osseo HS) will compete for the tight end spot.

Quarterback Jordan Berg (SR, Gaylord, Minn./Sibley East HS) has the potential to join Winford in All-America discussions this season. An All-MIAC second-team selection last year, Berg set single-season school records in every passing category, completing 291-of-502 passes for 3,444 yards and 34 touchdowns, ranking third nationally in total offense (339.0 yards per-game), fourth in passing yards per-game (344.4) and fifth in total passing yards (3,444).

With just three seasons in his Augsburg tenure (he played his initial season at Division II Minnesota-Duluth), Berg has the potential to shatter every Augsburg career passing record. He already holds the school record for career touchdown passes (47), while he stands second in school history in the other passing categories (499-for-851, 5,551 yards).

Jason Potts (SR, Plymouth, Minn./Robbinsdale Armstrong HS) became a versatile all-purpose running back in the Auggies' spread offense last year, rushing 165 times for 677 yards and five touchdowns, while also catching 40 passes for 252 yards.

Three of the five offensive line starters are back -- Mike Struss (SR, Nicollet, Minn.), Tyler Reiter (JR, Lakefield, Minn./Jackson County Central HS) and Josh Corrigan (JR, Cottage Grove, Minn./Park HS) -- along with several players who saw significant playing time.

Brandon Rudenick (SR, Nicollet, Minn.), who missed last season due to injury, will shift from the defensive line to the offensive line this season, and is the likely candidate to fill the center spot, Haege said.

The most significant key to the offensive line's development, however, may come in a large group of newcomers, giving the unit its most depth in several years. Newcomers Brandon Gillard (FY,

Rochester, Minn./Mayo HS), Tyler Brubach (FY, Fort Myers, Fla./South Fort Myers HS) could compete for time right away, Haege said.

While the Auggie offense was putting up huge numbers last season, the defense was surrendering the same -- giving up 475.9 yards and 38.4 points per-game. In order for the Auggies to continue to improve, those numbers will need to decrease, said Haege, who will add defensive coordinator duties to his head coach responsibilities this season. Ten of the 11 starters are back, which gives Haege hope for defensive improvement.

The entire defensive line returns, keyed by end Alex Glasenapp (JR, Minneapolis, Minn./South HS), the unit's leader in tackles (60), tackles for loss (7.0) and sacks (3.0) last season. He is one of six players who saw extensive playing time on the line who all return -- ends Genshi Tezuka (JR, Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata HS) and Josh Collins (SO, Rosemount, Minn.), and tackles Jake Schoenecker (JR, New Prague, Minn.), Erik Fossum (JR, Burnsville, Minn.) and Ben Austin (JR, St. Paul, Minn./Cretin-Derham Hall HS).

Starting linebackers Donovan Bates (SR, White Bear Lake, Minn.) and Adam Ebert (SR, Shoreview, Minn./Mounds View HS) return. An All-MIAC honorable-mention selection last year, Bates finished second on the squad in total tackles (91), along with team highs of tackles for loss (10.0) and sacks (4.0). Ebert was third on the team in tackles (80), along with 5.5 tackles for loss.

Andrew Bergeson (JR, Red Wing, Minn.), a starter his first year, missed much of last season due to injury, but returns healthy this year, and will be joined by Adam Mead (SO, St. Francis, Minn.) as key returning linebackers.

Newcomer Peter Joppru (FY, Minneapolis, Minn./Washburn HS), a two-time all-conference selection and 2008 state all-star game participant, should compete for time at linebacker.

Free safety Garrett Adamson (SR, White Bear Lake, Minn./Hill-Murray HS) shined in his first Augsburg season after transferring from St. John's, leading the team with 101 tackles (47 solo) and five interceptions, both totals second-best among MIAC players in overall statistics. Adamson earned All-MIAC second-team honors, and will anchor a veteran defensive secondary.

Strong safety Sean Kelly (SR, Shoreview, Minn./Mounds View HS), who compiled 58 tackles last season, returns to the starting role. At cornerback, Tyler Judkins (JR, Lakeville, Minn./Lakeville North HS) returns, after having a solid season with four interceptions and 35 tackles, as does Rodney Powell (JR, Lakeville, Minn./Lakeville North HS), who had three interceptions and 20 tackles.

Last season, Christopherson handled both kickoff and punt duties, and had a solid initial campaign. He went 5-of-8 on field goals and set a single-season school record with a 38-of-41 effort on extra points, while averaging 32.6 yards per punt.

2008 Schedule

Date	Opponent	Time
9/6	at Crown	1 p.m.
9/13	Wartburg	7 p.m.
9/27	St. Olaf	1 p.m.
10/4	at Hamline	1 p.m.
10/11	at Carleton	1 p.m.
10/18	Concordia	1 p.m.
10/25	at Gustavus	1 p.m.
11/1	St. Thomas	1 p.m.
11/8	at Saint John's	1 p.m.
11/13	Bethel (Metrodome)	7 p.m.

2007 Results

Date	Opponent	Result
9/8	Northwestern	W, 31-26
9/15	at Saint John's	L, 62-7
9/22	St. Olaf	L, 70-31
9/29	at Concordia	L, 51-21
10/6	at Wartburg	W, 14-13
10/13	St. Thomas	L, 50-33
10/20	at Carleton	W, 38-16
10/27	Gustavus	W, 44-38
11/2	Bethel	L, 44-35
11/10	at Hamline	W, 45-14

Augsburg vs. the MIAC

All-time Record vs. MIAC Opponents

Series vs. Bethel	13-17-3
Series vs. Carleton	13-14-0
Series vs. Concordia	12-51-2
Series vs. Gustavus	13-52-0
Series vs. Hamline	26-40-2
Series vs. Saint John's	7-60-2
Series vs. St. Olaf	13-37-0
Series vs. St. Thomas	9-53-2



The 2008 Auggies Football Roster

No.	Name	Yr.	Pos.	Ht.	Wt.	Hometown/High School
1	David Tilton	So.	DB	5-8	160	Anoka, Minn.
2	Mark Goers	Jr.	DB	5-10	175	Jefferson, Wis./Lake Mills
3	Dan Brown	Fy.	WR	6-5	200	Osseo, Minn.
4	Tim Stepka	Fy.	QB	6-3	205	New Prague, Minn.
5	Royce Winford	Sr.	WR	6-2	197	Brooklyn Park, Minn./Osseo
6	Mike Nourie	Jr.	WR	6-1	193	Nicollet, Minn.
7	Garrett Adamson	Sr.	DB	6-4	191	White Bear Lake, Minn./Hill-Murray
8	Muneer Al-Hameed	So.	WR	5-11	183	Woodbury, Minn./Minneapolis Washburn
9	Dan Brandt	So.	LB	5-11	205	Minneapolis, Minn./South
10	Joe Kloetzke	Jr.	WR	5-9	169	Shoreview, Minn./Concordia Academy
11	Adam Ebert	Sr.	LB	6-0	227	Shoreview, Minn./Mounds View
12	Tim Lund	Fy.	QB	6-1	182	Circle Pines, Minn./Centennial
13	Andrew Bergeson	Jr.	LB	6-1	218	Red Wing, Minn.
14	Donald Blunt	So.	QB	6-4	180	Richfield, Minn.
15	Andy Roff	Jr.	DB	6-0	211	Plymouth, Minn./Osseo
16	Jordan Berg	Sr.	QB	6-2	207	Gaylord, Minn./Sibley East
17	Carl Bratsch	Jr.	LB	5-7	200	Gaylord, Minn./Sibley East
19	Shepard Sonstegard	Fy.	DB	5-8	173	Sioux Falls, S.D./O'Gorman
20	Matt Solberg	Jr.	DB	5-11	174	Cambridge, Minn./Cambridge-Isanti
21	Tyler Judkins	Jr.	DB	5-10	181	Lakeville, Minn./Lakeville North
22	Anthony Morelli	Jr.	DB	5-8	162	St. Paul, Minn./Johnson
23	Rodney Powell	Jr.	DB	5-11	167	Lakeville, Minn./Lakeville North
24	Jack Christopherson	So.	P/WR	6-0	181	Maple Grove, Minn./Osseo
25	DeAndre Dennis	Fy.	DB	5-11	153	Minneapolis, Minn./Washburn
26	Dane Bates	So.	DB	6-0	195	White Bear Lake, Minn.
27	Waylon Hartwick	Fy.	LB	5-9	215	Minneapolis, Minn./South
28	Jason Potts	Sr.	RB	5-9	184	Plymouth, Minn./Robbinsdale Armstrong
31	Adam Viehauser	Jr.	TE	6-2	223	Minneapolis, Minn./Washburn
32	John Hibbs	So.	DB	6-0	177	Watertown, Minn./Watertown-Mayer
34	Eric Arlien	Fy.	LB	5-10	188	Howard Lake, Minn./H.L.-Waverly-Winsted
35	Peter Joppru	Fy.	LB	5-10	225	Minneapolis, Minn./Washburn
36	Nick Francis	Jr.	RB	6-0	185	Hudson, Wis.
37	Donovan Bates	Sr.	LB	5-11	219	White Bear Lake, Minn.
38	Ben Ezidiegwu	So.	DB	6-0	180	Richfield, Minn.
41	Chris Francis	Jr.	LB	6-2	200	Hudson, Wis.
42	LeRoy Roby	So.	TE/RB	6-1	225	Brooklyn Park, Minn./Osseo
43	Ricardo Briones	Fy.	LB	5-11	235	Faribault, Minn.
44	Mitch Gerold	Fy.	LB	6-1	226	Braham, Minn.
45	Erik Fossum	Jr.	DL	5-11	246	Burnsville, Minn.
46	Sean Kelly	Sr.	DB	6-2	198	Shoreview, Minn./Mounds View
47	Damian Diaz	Fy.	LB	5-10	213	Brooksville, Fla./Nature Coast Tech
48	Bryant Nordby	So.	RB	6-1	180	Brownston, Minn./McLeod West
49	Alex Hanson	Fy.	LB	6-3	210	Faribault, Minn.
50	Christopher Woehrle	Fy.	OL	6-0	203	Roseville, Minn.
51	Tim Garnhardt	Jr.	OL	6-0	230	Jordan, Minn.
52	Brandon Rudenick	Sr.	OL	6-0	251	Nicollet, Minn.
53	Alex Krautkremer	Fy.	OL	6-1	207	Jordan, Minn.
54	Alex Glasenapp	Jr.	DL	6-4	220	Minneapolis, Minn./South
55	Adam Mead	So.	LB	5-9	199	St. Francis, Minn.
56	Brian Pearson	Jr.	LB	6-1	213	Jordan, Minn.
57	Josh Groll	Jr.	OL	6-4	325	Plymouth, Minn./Robbinsdale Armstrong
58	Jay Darrell	Fy.	OL	6-4	224	Minneapolis, Minn./South
59	Jacob Ferm	Fy.	OL	6-3	202	Maple Grove, Minn.
60	Mike Struss	Sr.	OL	5-11	250	Nicollet, Minn.
61	Josh Beck	Fy.	OL	6-7	329	Rush City, Minn.
62	Jake Schoenecker	Jr.	DL	6-2	236	New Prague, Minn.
63	Tyler Reiter	Jr.	OL	6-4	310	Lakefield, Minn./Jackson County Central
64	Kendall Langert	So.	OL	5-9	232	Inver Grove Heights, Minn./Simley
65	Eric Hazenson	Jr.	OL	6-3	270	Hudson, Wis.
66	Tyler Brubach	Fy.	OL	6-1	270	Cape Coral, Fla./South Fort Myers
67	Brandon Gillard	Fy.	OL	6-1	290	Rochester, Minn./Mayo
68	Dan Thewis	Jr.	OL	5-10	218	Two Harbors, Minn.
69	Tony Flaherty	So.	OL	6-1	246	Blaine, Minn./Centennial
71	Evan Decker	Fy.	OL	6-5	220	St. Paul, Minn./Como Park
72	Andy Witzel	Jr.	DL	6-2	274	Fulda, Minn.
74	Philip DeLeon	So.	OL	5-11	298	Fort Myers, Fla./Evangelical Christian
75	Matthew Anderson-Jones	Fy.	OL	6-3	360	Fort Lauderdale, Fla./Plantation
76	Nick DeVet	Fy.	OL	5-11	256	Shoreview, Minn./Mounds View
77	Nick Hoffman	So.	OL	6-2	317	Maple Grove, Minn.
78	Josh Corrigan	Jr.	OL	6-3	283	Cottage Grove, Minn./Park
79	John Leibfried	Jr.	DL	6-3	294	Shakopee, Minn.
81	Brandon Lindahl	Fy.	WR	5-10	197	Oakdale, Minn./Tartan
82	Josh Pronschinske	So.	TE	6-5	245	Fountain City, Wis./Cochrane-Fountain City
84	Tyler Phillips	Fy.	LB	6-3	185	Lino Lakes, Minn./Centennial
86	Koby Lursen	Fy.	LB	5-8	161	Maple Grove, Minn./Osseo
87	John Burns	Fy.	DL	6-4	233	Red Wing, Minn.
90	Edmond Smith	Fy.	DL	6-6	230	Minneapolis, Minn./North
91	Tony Rickoff	Fy.	DL	6-1	221	Winona, Minn.
92	Genshi Tezuka	Jr.	DL	5-11	217	Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata
93	Ben Austin	Jr.	DL	6-6	249	St. Paul, Minn./Cretin-Derham Hall
94	Josh Collins	So.	DL	6-3	220	Rosemount, Minn.
95	Nick Larson	Fy.	DL	6-1	275	Lakeville, Minn./Apple Valley
96	Brandon Jonker	So.	DL	6-3	249	Inver Grove Heights, Minn./Simley
97	Donovan Martin	Fy.	DL	6-0	273	Minneapolis, Minn./Washburn
98	Aaron Perry	Fy.	DL	6-4	235	Lino Lakes, Minn./Centennial
99	Harvey Short	Sr.	DL	5-11	317	Milwaukee, Wis./James Madison



Quick Facts

2008 Royals Football

Letterwinners returning: 48
Letterwinners lost: 21
Offensive Starters Returning/Lost: 7/4
Defensive Starters Returning/Lost: 5/6

Last Year

2007 Overall record: 12-2
2007 MIAC record: 8-0
2007 MIAC finish: 1st

School Information

Location: Arden Hills, Minn.
Founded: 1947
Enrollment: 6,200 (2,900 undergrad)
Nickname: Royals
School Colors: Navy Blue and Gold
Stadium: Royal Stadium
Playing Surface: Grass
Capacity: 3,500
President: Dr. James H. Barnes III
Athletic Dir: Bob Bjorklund
Athletic Phone: (651) 638-6397

Football History

First year of football: 1947
All-time play-off record: 3-5
Years in post-season play: 5
Last postseason appearance/result:
2007/ Semifinal loss to Mount Union
All-time record: 245-295-7

Sports Information

Acting Sports Info Director: Dale Eng
SID Phone: (651) 635-8537
SID Fax: (651) 635-8645
Press Box phone: (651) 638-6116
E-Mail: dale-eng@bethel.edu
Website: <http://athletics.bethel.edu>

The Coaches Corner



Head Coach Steve Johnson

Alma Mater / Year: Bethel '79
Record at Bethel: 132-64-1 (19 seasons)
Career record: 132-64-1 (19 seasons)
E-mail: johstea@bethel.edu
Office phone: (651) 638-6398



Johnson on the 2008 Royals - "The top three finishers in the league lost legendary QBs to graduation and everybody else is growing... I think the league is up for grabs in a good way. We are proud to be in a league that does things right and and is nationally competitive. A fun, healthy rivalry virtually every week!"

Assistant Coaches

Jimmy Miller (Defensive Coordinator/Bethel '83/8th year)
Greg Peterson (Offensive Coordinator/Bethel '92/17th year)
Mike Fregeau (Linebackers/Bethel '83/10th year)
Andrew King (Linebackers/Univ. of Michigan '05/1st year)
Scott Kirchoff (Quarterbacks/Bethel '03/3rd Year)
Paul Swan (Running Backs/Trinity International '69/7th year)
Rick Meyer (Defensive Front/Bethel '02/4th year)
Ted Schultz (Tight Ends/Augsburg '98/3rd year)
Ryan Herm (Corners/Bethel '08/1st year)
Tommy Davis (Center/Guards/Bethel '08/1st year)
Ryan Wassink (Tackles/Bethel '07/1st year)

Top Newcomers for the Royals

#10 - Josh Aakre
(QB, Fy., Dawson, Minn./Dawson-Boyd)

#36 - Jesse Wolfe
(ILB, Fy., Emmetsburg, Iowa)

#55 - Billy Morgan
(LB, Fy., Fairmont, Minn.)

#76 - Mitch Elliot
(OT, Fy., Brooklyn Park/Minnehaha Acad.)

Key Losses from a Year Ago

Ben Wetzell (QB)
2007 MIAC MVP, 2-time All-MIAC

Brandon Carr (S)
Two-time All-MIAC, D3football.com All-American, AP Little All-American Second Team

Jamie Wagner (S)
All-MIAC

Tommy Davis (C)
Three-time All-MIAC

Steve Luebke (OLB)
Two-time All-MIAC



Bethel Athletes to Watch



#2 - Tim Cornish
(CB, Jr., Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata)
D3football.com Preseason All-American Second Team

#5 - Logan Flannery
(RB, So., Lakeville, Minn./South)
All MIAC, led conference in rushing yards

#19 - Nate Voronyak
(OLB, Sr., Orono, Minn.)
All-MIAC

#62 - Mike Ervin
(G, Sr., Bloomington, Minn./Jefferson)
Three year starter

#79 - John Scrabeck
(OT, Sr., Byron, Minn.)
All MIAC

#87 - Aaron Bernstetter
(WR, Sr., Holdingford, Minn.)
Led team in receptions

The 2008 Royals Football Season Preview

Expectations for the Bethel University Royals will be high in 2008 after their 12-2 season that saw them repeat as MIAC champions and make their first-ever appearance in the NCAA Division III national semifinals as the West Region champions. The coaching staff is optimistic that the right blend of talent will step up to replace those that have now graduated, and that others will improve on their performances last season.

The Royals return 12 starters, but the biggest holes Bethel has to fill will be at quarterback and safety with the loss of five impact seniors in Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference (MIAC) MVP Ben Wetzell (Wells, Minn.) and D3football.com All-American defensive back Brandon Carr (Fergus Falls, Minn.), center Tommy Davis (Arden Hills, Minn.), guard Brad Dahlman (Blaine, Minn.), and safety Jamie Wagner (Nicollet, Minn.)

OFFENSE

Quarterback

Replacing the conference MVP will be no small task, but Caleb Graff (So., Buena Vista, Colo.), who was named the 2005 Offensive Player of the Year in Colorado preps, has made great improvements as Wetzell's understudy and looks to lead the Bethel offense. Reid Velo (Jr., Nashwauk, Minn.) could also see time under center and a talented group of newcomers include Josh Aakre (Fr., Dawson, Minn.), and Ethan Anderson (Fr., Mapleton, Minn.) and Ben Luehrs (So., Hudson, Wis.).

Running Backs

One of the biggest concerns at the beginning of last season was how the Royals were going to replace the MIAC's all-time leading rusher in Phil Porta. Those concerns were quickly eliminated thanks to a breakout season by Logan Flannery (So., Lakeville, Minn.) who went on to lead the MIAC in rushing yards with 1,334 by season's end. He earned All-MIAC honors and was named the MIAC Offensive Player of the Week twice during the season. However, the second leading rusher in the conference was none other than quarterback Ben Wetzell, who finished the season just 44 yards shy of 1,000. Despite the loss of Wetzell, the Royals will still have one of the strongest backfields

in the conference in Flannery and Dusty Wahl (Jr., Mahtomedi, Minn.) who scored two touchdowns and set up the third in Bethel's 21-12 NCAA Playoff win over UW-Eau Claire.

Wide Receivers

The Royals will also have one of the strongest receiving duos in the conference with Aaron Bernstetter (Sr., Holdingford, Minn.) and Joel Quick (Jr., Johnston, Iowa) returning, not to mention all-conference tight end Nick Otto (Sr., White Bear Lake, Minn.). Bernstetter finished the 2007 campaign with 75 receptions, the most of a Bethel player since the 2001 season, and Quick led the team in kick return yardage, averaging nearly 20 yards each return with a long of 45 yards.

Offensive Line

On the offensive line, the Royals will need to replace three-time All-MIAC center Tommy Davis and All-MIAC guard Brad Dahlman who helped create an offensive front that allowed the fewest sacks in the conference last season. Thankfully, All-MIAC tackle John Scrabeck (Sr., Byron, Minn.) and 3-year starting guard Mike Ervin (Sr., Bloomington, Minn.) return to anchor the offensive line. Kyle Wahlund (So., Shoreview, Minn.) and Luke Sullivan (Jr., Waconia, Minn.) are both candidates to replace Davis and Dahlman.

DEFENSE

Secondary

On defense, D3football.com Preseason All-American Second Team member Tim Cornish (Jr., Wayzata, Minn.) looks to step up and make big plays in the secondary as the Royals lose not only Carr, but All-MIAC safety Jamie Wagner and cornerback Ryan Herm as well. Cornish scored three touchdowns last season – two of them off of interceptions, and one off of a kickoff return – which means he is capable of making big plays. Former running back and kicker Nate Gutshall (Jr., Urbandale, Iowa) and David Benjamin (Jr., Roseville, Minn.) will compete for the safety positions with Tyler Hage (Sr., Shoreview, Minn.) and a host of underclassmen. Nathan Holm (Sr., Gillette, Wyo.) will help fill out the remainder of the secondary as he is entering his third year starting at cornerback.

Inside Linebackers

The Royals will have to replace All-MIAC second-team linebacker Steve Luebke and Lucas Blodgett, but Darin Schwarze (Sr., Stanwood, Wash.) returns for his third season in a starting role. Together with Trent Pearson (So., Shakopee, Minn.), they look to frustrate opposing offenses by taking away the running game inside and breaking up passes underneath.

Outside Linebackers

Nate Voronyak (Sr., Orono, Minn.) returns for his second year starting after earning All-MIAC honors in 2007. Last season, Voronyak had 63 tackles (39 solo, 24 assists) and led the team with 6.5 sacks and 14.5 tackles for a loss, totaling 61 yards. He also had two interceptions, broke up three passes and recovered a fumble. Keith Doten (Jr., Maple Plain, Minn.), Kurt Erickson (Jr., Fairmont, Minn.) and Cory Svihla (So., Foley, Minn.) also return to give the Royals young, but experienced strength on the outside.

Defensive Line

On the defensive front, ends Andrew Johnson (Jr., Maple Grove, Minn.) and Aaron Mills (Sr., Traverse City, Mich.) will undoubtedly give opposing offensive linemen and quarterbacks some trouble as they return after starting in 2007. Mills had nine tackles for a loss and four sacks, while Johnson had 5.5 tackles for a loss and 2.5 sacks. Nose guard Jared Lyle (Jr., Elgin, Ill.) will step up from longsnapper/inside linebacker to anchor the interior of the defensive line.

SPECIAL TEAMS

Kevin Ness (Jr., Dassel, Minn.) returns for his third season after improving his punting average to more than 35 yards per kick. He posted a conference-best 74-yard punt and put 16 of his kicks inside the 20-yard line in 2007. Last season's place kicker Nate Gutshall (Jr., Urbandale, Iowa), who converted on 48 of his 52 point after attempts, will slide over to safety on defense, leaving the door open for freshmen Matt Wetherell (Glenbard, Ill.) and T.J. Kloeske (Maplewood, Minn.) to step into the role.

2008 Schedule

Date	Opponent	Time
9/6	Concordia (Wis.)	1 p.m.
9/13	at Wheaton	1 p.m.
9/20	Carleton	1 p.m.
9/27	at Concordia	1 p.m.
10/4	Saint John's	1 p.m.
10/11	St. Olaf	1 p.m.
10/18	at Hamline	1 p.m.
11/1	Gustavus	1 p.m.
11/8	at St. Thomas	1 p.m.
11/13	vs. Augsburg (Metrodome)	7 p.m.

2007 Results

Date	Opponent	Result
9/1	at Buena Vista	L, 16-21
9/8	Simpson	W, 35-0
9/15	at Concordia	W, 48-45 (3OT)
9/22	Carleton	W, 45-23
9/29	at St. Thomas	W, 19-18
10/6	Gustavus	W, 38-23
10/20	at St. Olaf	W, 35-14
10/27	Hamline	W, 28-13
11/2	at Augsburg	W, 44-35
11/10	Saint John's	W, 17-14
NCAA Division III Playoffs		
11/17	Concordia (Wis.)	W, 28-0
11/24	UW-Eau Claire	W, 21-12
12/1	at Central	W, 27-13
12/8	at Mount Union	L, 14-62

Bethel vs. the MIAC

All-time Record vs. MIAC Opponents

Series vs. Augsburg	17-13-3
Series vs. Carleton	15-9
Series vs. Concordia	9-21
Series vs. Gustavus	14-15
Series vs. Hamline	17-27
Series vs. Saint John's	4-25
Series vs. St. Olaf	19-14
Series vs. St. Thomas	13-16-1



The 2008 Royals Football Roster

No.	Name	Pos.	Ht.	Wt.	Yr.	Hometown/HS	No.	Name	Pos.	Ht.	Wt.	Yr.	Hometown/HS
1	Kevin Ness	P	6-2	215	Jr.	Dassel, Minn./Dassel-Cokato	42	Kurt Erickson	OLB	6-0	205	Jr.	Fairmont, Minn.
1	C.J. Barr	RB	5-10	167	Jr.	Edina, Minn.	43	Trent Pearson	ILB	6-1	241	So.	Shakopee, Minn.
2	Tim Cornish	CB	5-11	195	Jr.	Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata	44	Tim Schuch	FB	5-8	193	Sr.	White Fish, Mont.
2	Corey Thonn	WR	5-8	155	Fy.	Wheaton, Ill./North	45	Dusty Wahl	FB	5-11	204	Jr.	Mahtomedi, Minn.
3	Brendan Flaherty	CB	5-10	190	So.	Shoreview, Minn./M. View	46	Alex Wright	TE	6-4	225	Fy.	Minnetonka, Minn.
4	Luke Wilhelm	CB	6-1	190	Jr.	Excelsior, Minn./Waconia	47	Darin Schwarze	ILB	5-10	217	Sr.	Stanwood, Wash.
4	Ethan Anderson	QB	6-1	185	Fy.	Mapleton, Minn./Maple River	48	Joey Birdsong	LB	6-1	245	Fy.	Minnetonka, Minn./Minnehaha
5	Logan Flannery	RB	6-0	189	So.	Lakeville, Minn./South	49	Peter Sontag	DE	6-0	220	So.	Eau Claire, Wis./Memorial
6	Geoff Schmalzer	DB	5-11	160	Fy.	Andover, Minn.	50	Matt Freese	INJURED				
6	Luke Duininck	WR	5-11	170	So.	Tulsa, Okla./Victory Christian	50	Paul Bruhn-Ding	OLB	6-1	195	Fy.	Shoreview, Minn./M. View
7	Caleb Graff	QB	6-3	208	So.	Buena Vista, Colo.	51	Brett Ripley	OG	5-11	282	Jr.	Alexandria, Minn./Jefferson
7	Scott Martinson	LB	6-2	200	Sr.	Alden, Minn./Alden-Conger	52	Thomas Anderson	OG	6-2	250	Jr.	Duluth, Minn./East
8	David Vavra	DB	6-2	190	Fy.	Braham, Minn.	53	Josh Hageman	OLB	5-9	175	Fy.	Foley, Minn.
9	Reid Velo	QB	5-10	184	Jr.	Nashwauk, Minn./N-K	54	Joe Johnson	OC	6-3	252	Fy.	Shoreview, Minn./M. View
10	Josh Aakre	QB	6-2	205	Fy.	Dawson, Minn./Dawson-Boyd	55	Billy Morgan	LB	5-11	224	Fy.	Rosemount, Minn.
11	Nathan Holm	CB	6-1	181	Sr.	Gillette, Wyo./Campbell	56	Luke Sullivan	OL	6-1	252	Jr.	Waconia, Minn.
11	Alex Hinseth	QB	6-2	185	So.	Andover, Minn.	57	Dan Curtis	DE	5-11	222	Jr.	Minnetonka, Minn.
12	Matt Wetherell	WR/K	6-2	195	Fy.	Glen Ellyn, Ill./Glenbard West	58	Preston Anderson	DE	5-11	202	So.	Robbinsdale, Minn./Minnehaha
13	Nick Otto	TE	6-3	230	Sr.	White Bear Lake, Minn./H-M	59	Sam Porter	LB	5-10	222	Fy.	Woodbury, Minn.
14	Mike Sedjo	DB	6-0	190	Fy.	West Chicago, Ill.	60	Peter Langston	OG	6-0	262	Jr.	Johnston, Iowa
15	Eric Herm	WR	5-10	160	Fy.	Foley, Minn.	61	Kyle Wahlund	OT	6-2	255	So.	Shoreview, Minn./M. View
16	Ben Luehrs	QB	6-2	190	So.	Hudson, Wis.	62	Mike Ervin	OG	6-0	283	Sr.	Bloomington, Minn./Jefferson
17	Jared Lyle	LB	6-3	255	Jr.	Elgin, Ill./Burlington Central	64	Kevin Anderle	OL	6-2	265	Sr.	Roseville, Minn./M. View
17	Jake Murphy	WR	6-3	186	So.	New Brighton, Minn./Irondale	65	Kyle Boersma	OL	6-0	310	Fy.	Hospers, Iowa/MOC-FV
18	Joel Quick	WR	5-11	170	Jr.	Johnston, Iowa	66	Lenny Sikkink	C	5-10	263	So.	Fargo, N.D./Oak Grove
18	Matt Newlin	DB	6-0	190	Fy.	Bloomington, Minn./Kennedy	67	James Foster	OL	5-10	280	Jr.	Pine City, Minn./Hillcrest
19	Nathan Voronyak	OLB	6-3	225	Sr.	Orono, Minn.	68	Eli Donatelle	OLB	6-0	203	Fy.	Park Rapids, Minn.
20	Nate Gutshall	S	5-11	201	Jr.	Urbandale, Iowa	70	Peter Mortenson	OL	6-0	265	Fy.	Spicer, Minn./NL-S
21	John Isder	CB	5-11	169	Jr.	Fulda, Minn.	72	Alex Atkinson	OL	6-1	208	Fy.	Lindstrom, Minn./Chisago
21	Peter Heiligenthal	WR	5-9	170	Fy.	Ames, Iowa	73	Kendall Nichols	DE	6-1	195	Fy.	Zimmerman, Minn./Milaca
22	Levi Schultz	RB	5-8	190	Fy.	New London, Minn./NL-S	74	Jared Penz	DL	6-1	270	Fy.	Rochester, Minn./Mayo
23	David Benjamin	S	5-11	175	Jr.	Roseville, Minn.	75	Taylor Lindeman	OT	6-4	261	So.	Shafer, Minn./Chisago
23	Joe Graybill	RB	5-8	172	Fy.	Minneapolis/Concordia	76	Mitch Elliott	OT	6-3	268	Fy.	Brooklyn Park/Minnehaha
24	Peter Christopherson	S	6-0	180	So.	Mantorville, Minn./K-M	77	Paul Weavers	OL	6-5	220	Sr.	Rochester, Minn./Century
25	Erik Anderson	LB	6-1	217	Fy.	Arden Hills, Minn./M. View	78	Charlie Curtis	OL	6-3	315	Fy.	Minnetonka, Minn.
26	Chris VanderVorst	DL	6-3	255	Jr.	Elkhorn, Neb.	79	John Scrabeck	OT	6-3	321	Sr.	Byron, Minn.
26	Gabe Greseth	OLB	6-0	177	Fy.	Lakeville, Minn./St. Croix Luth.	80	Andrew Van Eps	WR	6-0	171	Fy.	Vadnais Hts, Minn./M. View
27	Jordan Graff	DB	6-1	243	Fy.	Buena Vista, Colo.	81	Eric Rhode	WR	6-5	198	Jr.	North St. Paul, Minn.
28	Rob Villas	DB	5-10	173	So.	Bloomington, Minn./Jefferson	82	Andrew Forsgren	WR	5-10	177	Jr.	Bloomington, Minn./Kennedy
28	Dan Cannon	RB	5-6	170	Fy.	Burr Ridge, Ill./Benet	83	Josh Allen	WR	6-2	160	Fy.	Minnetonka, Minn.
29	Eddie Boelter	DB	6-1	188	Fy.	Lakeville, Minn./South	84	Hans Duininck	WR	5-10	170	Fy.	Tulsa, Okla./Victory Christian
31	Cory Svihla	OLB	6-3	205	So.	Foley, Minn.	85	Andy Birdsong	WR	6-2	202	Jr.	Wayzata, Minn./Minnehaha
31	T.J. Kloetzke	K	5-9	160	Fy.	Coon Rapids, Minn./Concordia	86	Gabe Kleinschmidt	TE	6-3	200	Fy.	Hastings, Minn./St. Thomas Acad
32	Caleb Zimmer	RB	5-8	195	Fy.	Clara City, Minn./MACCRAY	87	Aaron Bernstetter	WR	6-1	199	Sr.	Holdingford, Minn.
32	Jordan Ellis	OLB	6-1	185	Fy.	Mahtomedi, Minn.	88	Andrew Carmichael	WR	6-0	204	Sr.	Belvidere, Ill./Rock. Christian
33	Tyler Hage	S	6-1	185	Sr.	Shoreview, Minn./M. View	89	Alex King	TE	6-3	245	Sr.	Wayzata, Minn./Wayzata
34	Kelsen Carr	FB/OLB	5-9	209	Fy.	North Bend, Wash.	90	Joshua Bernards	OLB	6-1	205	So.	Kasson, Minn./K-M
35	Matt Klutz	LB	6-2	217	So.	Fairmont, Minn.	91	Andrew Johnson	DE	6-5	235	Jr.	Maple Grove, Minn.
36	Jesse Wolfe	LB	6-1	225	Fy.	Emmetsburg, Iowa	92	Jason Hofmeyer	TE	6-3	207	Fy.	Hospers, Iowa/MOC-FV
37	Brad Shepler	DB	6-0	196	Jr.	Traverse City, Mich./Central	93	Joey Hofmeyer	DE	6-3	215	Jr.	Hospers, Iowa/MOC-FV
38	Nick Vander Zwaag	LB	6-1	230	Fy.	Orange City, Iowa/MOC-FV	94	Kent Underland	DE	6-3	216	So.	Willmar, Minn.
39	Lucas Kurtzlaben	OLB	6-1	205	Fy.	Orange City, Iowa/U. Christian	95	Andrew Martin	DE	6-7	225	Fy.	Williams Bay, Wis.
40	Keith Doten	OLB	6-2	195	Jr.	Maple Plain, Minn./Orono	96	Mike Thompson	OLB	6-0	181	Fy.	Shoreview, Minn./M. View
40	Zach Stokke	CB	5-11	155	Fy.	Billings, Montana/West	97	Aaron Mills	DE	6-2	240	Sr.	Traverse City, Mich./Central
41	Josh Graff	TE	6-1	200	Fy.	Buena Vista, Colo.	99	Mark Johnson	DE	6-1	255	Sr.	White Bear Lake, Minn.



Quick Facts

2008 Knights Football

Letterwinners returning: 42
Letterwinners lost: 19
Offensive Starters Returning/Lost: 8/3
Defensive Starters Returning/Lost: 6/5

Last Year

2007 Overall record: 3-7
2007 MIAC record: 1-7
2007 MIAC finish: Tied 8th

School Information

Location: Northfield, Minn.
Founded: 1866
Enrollment: 1,950
Nickname: Knights
School Colors: Maize and Blue
Stadium: Laird Stadium
Playing Surface: Grass
Capacity: 7,500
President: Robert A. Oden, Jr.
Athletic Director: Leon Lunder
Athletic Phone: 507-222-4056

Football History

First year of football: 1883
All-time bowl / play-off record: 0-1
Years in post-season play: 1
Last postseason appearance/result:
1992 / Loss (8-20) to Central (Iowa)
All-time record: 435-405-25

Sports Information

Sports Info Director: David Pape
SID office phone: 507-222-4185
Cell phone: 602-329-0035
SID Fax: 507-222-5550
Press Box phone: 507-222-4811
E-Mail: dpape@carleton.edu
Website: www.carleton.edu/athletics

The Coaches Corner



Head Coach Kurt Ramler

Alma Mater / Year: Saint John's University '97
Record at Carleton: 7-13 (2 seasons)
Career record: 7-13 (2 seasons)
E-mail: kramler@carleton.edu
Office phone: 507-222-4054



Ramler on the 2008 Knights - "It will be an exciting year for our program as we continue to make strides. I'm excited about the mix of youth and veterans that we have. We have a chance to be a real good team."

Assistant Coaches

Bob Pagel (Defensive Coordinator and Special Teams/Wartburg '92)
Gerald Young (Defensive Line/Southwestern '85)
Aaron Rushing (Offensive Line/Grinnell '98)
Tom Bell (Running Backs/Moorhead State '71)
Neal Jeppson (Tight Ends/Concordia-Moorhead '68)
Marty Hoffman (Defensive Backs/UM-Morris '05)
Jerad Phelps (Linebackers/Carleton '08)

Top Newcomers for the Knights

None selected (24 total first-years)

Key Losses from a Year Ago

James Clark (DE)
All-MIAC first team in 2007, three-year starter.

James Colbenson (LB)
Three-time All-MIAC selection, three-year starter.

R.J. Jackson (RB)
2,336 rushing yards ranks fourth at Carleton, two-time All-MIAC First Team, three-year starter.

Mike Morrissey (DT)
Two-year starter

Jerad Phelps (LB)
Three-year starter



Carleton Athletes to Watch



#1 - Chris Gardner

(Sr., WR, Gaylord, Minn./Sibley East)
2007: All-MIAC second team; 56 rec. for 1,054 yds (12th-best in D-III), 13 TD's tied school mark, 18.8 yds/rec tops among conf. leading receivers; averaged 105.4 yds/game fifth in MIAC & 14th in D-III.

#2 - Shane Henfling

(Sr., QB, Watkins, Minn./EV-Watkins)
2007: 147-of-261 for 1,903 yards and 20 TDs (second in Carleton history); ranked fourth in MIAC passing efficiency.

#29 - Drew Ziller

(Sr., DB, Byron, Minn./Rochester Lourdes)
2008: Preseason Division III All-America second team by Lindy's College Football.
2007: D3Football.com 2007 All-West Region second team; All-MIAC first team; Led MIAC with 88 tackles during conf. season, team-high 97 tackles (60 solo) overall; 3 INTs

#35 - Steve Ramey

(Sr., TE, Cottage Grove, Minn./Park)
2007: 33 rec., 476 yds., 14.4 yds/rec. 1 TD

#81 - Matt Frank

(Sr., WR, Caledonia, Minn.)
2007: Missed five games with injury, 35 rec., 394 yds., 5 TD; 130 career rec. ranks fourth at Carleton.

#95 - John Hanks

(Sr., DE, LeRoy, Minn./LeRoy-Ostrander)
2007: 44 tackles (21 solo), 10.5 TFL, 5.0 sacks

The 2008 Knights Football Season Preview

Carleton College will rely heavily on its mix of veterans and youth as the program looks to take another step forward in 2008. While the Knights high-powered passing attack will again be featured by this year's team, whether or not the team can avoid injuries will have just as much of an impact on the team's success.

A year ago, the injury bug bit the squad numerous times on both sides of the ball. However, that opened the door for several players to gain extra experience, something that should be beneficial for head coach Kurt Ramler and the Knights this season.

"It's going to be an exciting season," Ramler said. "Depth will be a question, but our incoming class will help with that immensely. They're very talented, and they'll all have a chance to contribute immediately. We've got a nice mix of experience and young, hungry players. We have a chance to be very good if things come together and we stay healthy."

Defense

While the defense suffered its share of injuries in 2007, this year's team is hurt most by the graduation of six starters among the front seven.

Senior Tim Kane moves back to defensive end, his natural position. Nate Doremus (So./Chanhassen, Minn./Chaska), Jason Bartlett (Sr./Onalaska, Wis.), Jeff Potempa (Sr./Lake Forest, Ill./Lake Forest Academy) and Aaron Maurer (So./Swathmore, Pa./Strath Haven) also moved across the line of scrimmage to help seniors Nick Brom (Burnsville, Minn.) and Nick Artenstein (Pawtucket, R.I./Moses Brown) shore up the interior.

For a fourth straight year, senior John Hanks (LeRoy, Minn./LeRoy-Ostrander) will be a factor at defensive end. He totaled 44 tackles last season, including 21 solo, with 10.5 tackles for loss and 5.0 sacks. Tyler Palin (So./Mequon, Wis./University School) will also compete for time on the edge.

Graduation hit the linebacking corps hardest, necessitating new starters at all three spots. Ramler, though, is happy with the athleticism of his returning players, "We've got some savvy veterans there that will provide leadership. Bob Pagel is going to do a great job in his new role as Defensive Coordinator. He'll make sure guys are in the right spot, and won't ask them to do things they can't do."

The veterans include Pete Gottschalk (Sr./Orono, Minn.), Mac McDonald (Sr./Wellington, Fla./Brooks School) and George Zeon

(So./Edina, Minn./Richfield). Sophomores Tim Mulso (Welcome, Minn./Martin County West) and Andy Samborski (Minnetonka, Minn.) also made position changes and could see action this year. A wildcard at the position, is Adam Hallbeck (So./Anoka, Minn.), who played for Carleton two years ago before suffering what was thought to be a career-ending injury.

One area of the defense that gives Ramler lots of confidence heading into 2008 is his secondary, where all four starters return and injuries were not a major factor. The foursome made 39 of a possible 40 starts a year ago.

Safety Drew Ziller (Sr./Byron, Minn./Rochester Lourdes) has already been named to Lindy's 2008 pre-season Division III All-America second team. He paced the MIAC in tackles during conference play last year and is joined by Neil Kolstad (So./Saint James, Minn.) and senior cornerbacks Kane Bechstein (Apple Valley, Minn./Eastview) and Nick Cesarek (Eagan, Minn./Eastview). Sophomore Tim Bielecki (Pengilly, Minn./Greenway) also saw action in 2007.

Offense

Going into 2007, the question surrounding the team was the quarterback position. Shane Henfling (Sr./Watkins, Minn./Eden Valley-Watkins) provided the answer and put up spectacular numbers in his first full season as a starter. He matched the school record with a 56.3 completion percent (147-for-261) and totaled 1,903 yards with 20 touchdowns despite missing nearly two games with a shoulder injury.

Henfling welcomes his top three targets—all seniors—in the passing game back again this season. Senior wide receivers Matt Frank (Caledonia, Minn.) and Chris Gardner (Gaylord, Minn./Sibley East) rank fourth and fifth respectively on the school's all-time receiving list with 1,776 and 1,771 yards respectively. They also rank among the top 10 in career receptions and career touchdowns.

In 2007, Gardner recorded 56 catches for 1,054 yards, the 12th-best total in Division III. He hauled in 13 touchdown passes, equaling the school mark, and averaged 18.8 yards per reception, easily tops among the leading receivers in the conference. Gardner averaged 105.4 receiving yards a game, fifth in the MIAC and 14th in the nation. His breakout season was at least in part due to a training camp injury that limited Frank, who led the MIAC with 1,120 receiving yards on a school-record 74 catches in 2006, to the season's final five contests last year. Dylan Bothun (So./Rosemount, Minn.) started five games last year and could see time as the third receiver in 2008.

The injury to Frank also opened up further opportunities in the passing game for tight end Steve Ramey (Sr./Cottage Grove, Minn./Park), who hauled in 33 passes for 476 yards.

The offensive line was ravaged by injuries last season, as only one player started all 10 games. However, that means the Knights were able to get their young players added experience.

This season, the offensive line could be the youngest in the conference, with a total of four sophomores possibly claiming starting spots. Ted Longabaugh (Milwaukee, Wis./Marquette) shifts outside and will be counted on to anchor the left tackle position. Brad Eckelmann (Portland, Ore./Lincoln) could slide out to his natural tackle position after being moved inside to compensate for injuries a year ago. Will Taylor (Missoula, Mont./Loyola) and Rob Marks (Salt Lake City, Utah./Skyline) were solid when pressed into duty last season and will get the chance to win starting spots this year. Returning starter and savvy veteran Jon Nelson (Sr./Urbana, Ill.) and junior Brett Amick (Wilmette, Ill./New Trier) are also in the mix.

While the backfield was mostly free of injuries last season, the 2008 offense will be operating without two-time All-MIAC performer R.J. Jackson, who finished fourth in school history with 2,336 yards. Returners Phil Blue (Jr./Northbrook, Ill./Glenbrook North), Killian Murphy (So./Eau Claire, Wis./Regis) and Charles Freeman (So./Brooklyn Center, Minn.) combined for less than 20 percent of the team's carries last season, but Ramler is excited about his prospects for the position.

Special Teams

The Knights could see some new faces on special teams this season. Kane was solid as the placekicker last year, but John Knapp (Sr./Sturgeon Bay, Wis.) comes over from Carleton's conference championship soccer team and provides some competition. Will McGivern-Smith (Sr./Madison, Wis./Memorial) returns as the long-snapper, fulfilling a vital role. Potempa handled the punting duties the last two seasons and will be pushed by a pair of incoming freshman for reps this season.

Youth will be a factor in the return game. Sophomores Kolstad, Murphy, Bielecki, and Freeman are in consideration, while three incoming recruits Brett Watson (Red Wing, Minn./Goodhue), Jon Lien (Lindstrom, Minn./Chisago Lakes) and Erik Fabry (Apple Valley, Minn./Eastview) were the starting punt and kick returners for their high schools and will compete for time there as well.

2008 Schedule

Date	Opponent	Time
9/13	at Cornell	1 p.m.
9/20	at Bethel	1 p.m.
9/27	Macalester	1 p.m.
10/4	at St. Olaf	1 p.m.
10/11	Augsburg	1 p.m.
10/18	Gustavus	1 p.m.
10/25	at St. Thomas	1 p.m.
11/1	Hamline	1 p.m.
11/8	at Concordia	1 p.m.
11/15	Saint John's	1 p.m.

2007 Results

Date	Opponent	Result
9/8	UM-Morris	W, 49-0
9/15	Macalester	W, 34-10
9/22	at Bethel	L, 21-45
9/29	Saint John's	L, 7-10
10/6	St. Thomas	L, 7-19
10/13	at Hamline	W, 31-17
10/20	Augsburg	L, 16-38
10/27	at Concordia	L, 21-54
11/3	St. Olaf	L, 28-85
11/10	at Gustavus	L, 14-37

Carleton vs. the MIAC

All-time Record vs. MIAC Opponents

Series vs. Augsburg	14-13-0
Series vs. Bethel	10-15-0
Series vs. Concordia	5-21-0
Series vs. Gustavus	14-16-3
Series vs. Hamline	29-27-2
Series vs. Saint John's	0-25-0
Series vs. St. Olaf	41-46-1
Series vs. St. Thomas	11-23-1



The 2008 Knights Football Roster

No.	Name	Pos.	Yr.	Ht.	Wt.	Hometown/High School
1	Chris Gardner	WR	Sr.	5-11	161	Gaylord, Minn./Sibley East
2	Shane Henfling	QB	Sr.	6-2	185	Watkins, Minn./Eden Valley-Watkins
3	Jacob Anderson	QB	So.	6-1	170	Ramsey, Minn./Anoka
4	Mac McDonald	LB	Sr.	6-1	201	Wellington, Fla./Brooks School
5	Brian Kaletka	QB	Fy.	6-3	198	Belle Plaine, Minn.
6	Neil Kolstad	S	So.	5-11	172	Saint James, Minn.
7	Killian Murphy	DB	So.	5-9	183	Eau Claire, Wis./Regis
8	Brett Watson	WR/DB	Fy.	6-1	175	Red Wing, Minn./Goodhue
9	John Schlaefer	LB	Jr.	6-1	206	St. Paul, Minn./St. Thomas Academy
11	Tim Mulso	DB	So.	6-1	195	Welcome, Minn./Martin County West
12	Tyler Palin	OLB	So.	6-4	210	Mequon, Wis./University School
14	Mitch Baran	QB	Fy.	6-2	167	St. Paul, Minn./Mounds View
15	Erik Fabry	WR	Fy.	6-2	187	Apple Valley, Minn./Eastview
16	Spenser Williamson	QB	Jr.	5-10	188	La Crosse, Wis./Luther
17	Vaughn Schmid	QB	Fy.	6-4	211	Mahtomedi, Minn.
18	Dirk Dijkstal	WR	So.	6-1	180	Cheyenne, Wyo./Central
19	John Knapp	K	Sr.	5-10	168	Sturgeon Bay, Wis.
20	Charles Freeman	RB	So.	5-8	162	Brooklyn Center, Minn.
21	George Zeon	LB	So.	6-1	230	Edina, Minn./Richfield
22	Brett Amick	DE	Jr.	6-4	217	Wilmette, Ill./New Trier
23	Andy Lee	S	So.	5-10	186	Fergus Falls, Minn.
24	Nick Cesarek	DB	Sr.	6-2	178	Eagan, Minn./Eastview
25	Andy Samborski	RB	So.	5-10	200	Minnetonka, Minn.
26	Justin Rotman	LB	Fy.	5-10	183	Minnetonka, Minn.
28	Tyler Richards	LB	Fy.	6-1	199	Appleton, Wis./Appleton North
29	Drew Ziller	DB	Sr.	6-1	193	Byron, Minn./Rochester Lourdes
30	DeAngelo Williams	S	Fy.	5-10	160	Minneapolis, Minn./De La Salle
31	Kane Bechstein	DB	Sr.	5-10	170	Apple Valley, Minn./Eastview
32	Tsubasa Matsui	DB	Fy.	5-9	155	Ellicott City, Md./Centennial
33	Phil Blue	RB	Jr.	5-9	185	Northbrook, Ill./Glenbrook North
34	Tim Bielecki	DB	So.	5-9	160	Pengilly, Minn./Greenway
35	Steve Ramey	TE	Sr.	5-11	205	Cottage Grove, Minn./Park
37	Ben Langfeldt	LB	Fy.	6-1	179	Dennison, Minn./Northfield
39	Jon Lien	RB	Fy.	5-10	190	Lindstrom, Minn./Chisago Lakes
40	Mark Skoglund	LB/DB	Fy.	6-1	193	Murdock, Minn./Kerkhoven-Murdock-Sunburg
41	Clint Ulmer	DB	So.	5-8	160	Radnor, Pa./Buxton School
42	Pete Gottschalk	LB	Sr.	6-1	209	Orono, Minn.
43	Zack Armstrong	RB	So.	6-1	225	Eden Prairie, Minn.
44	Dylan Gessner	LB	Fy.	5-11	193	Briarcliff Manor, N.Y./Briarcliff
45	Kyle Jacobs	S	Fy.	5-10	170	Mequon, Wis./University School
46	James Beck	K	Fy.	5-10	155	Atlantic, Iowa
47	Adam Hallbeck	LB	So.	6-1	225	Anoka, Minn.
50	Tanner Martin	OL	Fy.	6-1	221	Tempe, Ariz./Brophy Prep
51	Jon Nelson	OL	Sr.	6-1	240	Urbana, Ill.
53	Erin Jones	LB	Fy.	5-9	203	Ruckersville, Va./William Monroe
54	Tim Kane	DE	Sr.	6-3	220	Hopkins, Minn.
55	Brad Eckelmann	OL	So.	6-3	217	Portland, Ore./Lincoln
57	Peter Knudson	DL	Fy.	6-2	215	St. Paul, Minn./Cretin-Derham Hall
59	Zachary Delpier	OL	Fy.	6-1	216	Marquette, Mich.
61	Nate Doremus	DL	So.	6-3	245	Chanhassen, Minn./Chaska
62	Rob Marks	OL	So.	5-11	236	Salt Lake City/Skyline
64	True Overholt	DL	Fy.	6-1	210	Edina, Minn.
69	Ted Longabaugh	OL	So.	6-4	233	Milwaukee, Wis./Marquette
74	Will Taylor	OL	So.	6-4	248	Missoula, Mont./Loyola
75	Tom Singell	OL	Fy.	6-2	259	Eugene, Ore./South Eugene
77	Nick Artenstein	DL	Sr.	5-11	230	Pawtucket, R.I./Moses Brown
78	Aaron Maurer	DL	So.	6-5	255	Swarthmore, Pa./Strath Haven
79	Jeff Potempa	DL	Sr.	6-4	260	Lake Forest, Ill./Lake Forest Academy
80	Dylan Bothun	WR	So.	6-3	188	Rosemount, Minn.
81	Matt Frank	WR	Sr.	6-5	213	Caledonia, Minn.
82	Owen Demke	WR	Fy.	5-8	160	Park Ridge, Ill./Maine Township South
83	Bill Moritz	WR	Fy.	6-1	172	Hutchinson, Minn.
85	Will McGivern-Smith	TE	Sr.	6-3	214	Madison, Wis./Memorial
87	Billy Shapiro	WR	Fy.	6-4	195	Bronx, N.Y./Fieldston School
88	Morris Nwogwugwu	WR	Jr.	6-2	186	Humble, Texas/Chinquapin School
90	Jason Bartlett	DL	Sr.	6-2	235	Onalaska, Wis.
94	Nick Brom	DE	Sr.	6-2	218	Burnsville, Minn.
95	John Hanks	DE	Sr.	6-5	225	LeRoy, Minn./LeRoy-Ostrander



Quick Facts

2008 Cobbers Football

Letterwinners returning: 39
Letterwinners lost: 16
Offensive Starters Returning/Lost: 6/5
Defensive Starters Returning/Lost: 7/4

Last Year

2007 Overall record: 7-3
2007 MIAC record: 5-3
2007 MIAC finish: 4th

School Information

Location: Moorhead, Minn.
Founded: 1891
Enrollment: 2,950
Nickname: Cobbers
School Colors: Maroon and Gold
Stadium: Jake Christiansen Stadium
Playing Surface: Grass
Capacity: 7,000
President: Dr. Pamela Jolicoeur
Athletic Director: Dr. Larry Papenfuss
Athletic Phone: (218) 299-4434

Football History

First year of football: 1916
All-time bowl/play-off record: 10-7-2
Years in post-season play: 10
Last postseason appearance/result:
2005/14-28 loss (Linfield - 2nd round)
All-time record: 465-266-40 (90 seasons)

Sports Information

Sports Info Director: Jim Cella
SID office phone: (218) 299-3194
Home phone: (218) 233-3698
SID Fax: (218) 299-4189
Press Box phone: (218) 299-4465
E-Mail: cella@cord.edu
Website: www.gocobbers.com

The Coaches Corner



Head Coach Terry Horan

Alma Mater / Year: Concordia '89
Record at Concordia: 51-23 (7 seasons)
Career record: 51-23 (7 seasons)
E-mail: horant@cord.edu
Office phone: (218) 299-3499



Horan on the 2008 Cobbers - "I think our offense will do really well. When you start out with a weapon like Cory Johnson who is the all-time leading rusher and can break the big play at any time, you have a chance to put up a lot of points on the board. Then when you add Jesse Nelson you have a pair of offensive threats that are extremely experienced and knowledgeable in our system. Jesse really opened the eyes of a lot of people last year and I look for him to continue that success this season."

Assistant Coaches

Scott Lucier (Defensive Coordinator, Defensive Backs/Concordia '91/10th season)
Dave Klug (Assistant Defensive Coordinator, Linebackers/Concordia '80/21st season)
Dan Kostich (Co-Offensive Coordinator, Offensive Line/Moorhead St. '73/13th season)
Dale Hertel (Co-Offensive Coordinator, Offensive Backs/Concordia '71/12th season)
Tony Reno (Defensive Line, Co-Special Teams Coord./MSU-Moorhead '92/3rd season)
Josh Dietz (Linebackers/Concordia '05/4th season)
John Marsh (Receivers/MSU-Moorhead '76/2nd season)
Doug Perry (JV Offensive Coordinator/Concordia '65/26th season)
Bob Kohler (Co-Special Teams Coord., JV Defensive Coord./Valley City St. '69/21st season)
Joe Altobelli (JV Offensive Line/2nd season)

Top Newcomers for the Cobbers

#11 - Mike Dunham
(Fr., QB, Willmar, Minn.)
Two-time All-Conference

#94 - Jon Hanson
(So., DT, Mahtomedi, Minn.)
Transfer from UW-La Crosse

#95 - Travis Aufderheide
(Jr., DT, Fargo, N.D.)
Transfer from MSU-Mankato

Key Losses from a Year Ago

Grant Weller (OT)
All-American, Aztec Bowl participant, 2007 Mike Stam award winner

Adam Swingdorf (FB)
Set school record for most TD's in a single season in 2007, MIAC All-Conference 2nd Team

Brennen Lewis (LB)
Led the team in tackles (84), MIAC All-Conference First Team

Dave Moll (LB)
All-Conference 2nd Team, fourth on the team in total tackles (48)



Concordia Athletes to Watch



#7 - Jake Krause
(WR, Jr., Moorhead, Minn.)
Named to the MIAC All-Conference Honorable Mention Team...led the team in receiving touchdowns (7)... finished the season with 21 receptions for 352 yards.

#9 - Jesse Nelson
(QB, Sr., Chanhassen, Minn./Minnetonka)
Two-year starter...named to the MIAC All-Conference Second Team in 2007... led the team in total offense with 2,332 total offensive yards... threw for 1,609 yards, completed 60.3% of his passes and had a pass efficiency rating of 147.61.

#27 - Levi Pole
(S, Jr., Sioux Falls, S.D./O'Gorman)
Finished tied for third in the MIAC in interceptions, led the team in interceptions... finished fifth on the team in total tackles with 41.

#28 - Cory Johnson
(RB, Sr., Moorhead, Minn.)
Three-time MIAC All-Conference First Team...became the all-time rushing leader in Concordia history last season...now has 2,424 yards...led the team in rushing in 2007 with 879 yards.

#37 - Paul Shol
(KR-WR, Sr., Fergus Falls, Minn.)
Named to the MIAC All-Conference Honorable Mention Team...led the MIAC in kick return average (23.7 yards per return).

#99 - Clinton Strother
(DE, Sr., Brainerd, Minn.)
Named to the MIAC All-Conference Second Team in 2007...finished tied for second in the MIAC in sacks with seven... tied for seventh in the MIAC in tackles for a loss (9.5).

The 2008 Cobbers Football Season Preview

The Concordia football team will head back to the future in 2008. The Cobbers will sport a new-old look on their helmets and will be hoping the return to the "old" gold will help the team get back into the top three of the conference. Gone are the sunflower gold helmets that were a Concordia mainstay since the 1970's. In for 2008 is the retro fashion gold helmets that the Cobbers sported in the days of Jake Christiansen. All is not lost for fans of the recent Concordia helmets as the Cobbers will continue to have the maroon Chicago "C" on the side of the helmet.

The new headgear will be one of two major changes from a year ago when Concordia finished by winning five of their last six games of the year and ended the season with a 7-3 overall record and a 5-3 mark in conference play. The Cobbers finished in fourth place in the MIAC but were two plays away from going 7-1 and having a chance to return to the NCAA playoffs. In the two pivotal losses in 2007, Concordia lost by a total of four points and dropped a record-setting three overtime thriller to eventual conference champion Bethel. The Royals, spurred on by their defeat of the Cobbers would then go on to lose in the NCAA Division III semifinals.

The 2008 season will feature another potent Concordia offense and an athletic and aggressive defense. The Cobber offense set school records for most points and most touchdowns in a single season while the Concordia defense was in the top three in the conference for total yards per game. The key for eighth-year head coach Terry Horan will be to replace three standout offensive lineman and a pair of hardnosed linebackers. Those spots, and a tough early-season schedule which features the conference opener at perennial powerhouse St. John's and then defending champion Bethel at home in week two, will be the crystal ball for the Cobbers in 2008.

The other major change for the Cobbers will take place in the season opener. For the first time in over 80 years, Concor-

dia will not open with cross-town rival MSU Moorhead. The two schools had to temporarily end their rivalry because of scheduling conflicts so the Cobbers will travel to Oregon to take on Division III regional foe Willamette to open the 2008 schedule on Sept. 6.

Offense

A year ago the Cobber offense was the biggest question mark heading into the season. In 2008 it is one of the biggest strengths for the team. The reason for all the optimism in the Concordia camp is that two of the top offensive backs in the league from 2007 return for their senior season in maroon and gold. The dynamic duo of quarterback Jesse Nelson and running back Cory Johnson return to give the Cobbers a dangerous 1-2 punch on offense. Nelson put up MVP-type numbers in 2007. He threw for 1,609 yards, completed 60.3% of his passes and had a pass efficiency rating of 147.61. He also ran for almost 600 yards. Johnson broke the school record for rushing yards in a career in 2007 and was named to the MIAC All-Conference Team for the third straight season last year. He finished the year with 2,424 career rushing yards. Johnson led the team in rushing with 879 and rushed for over 100 yards on four different occasions.

The pair helped Concordia score 416 points last season which set a new school record. The offense scored at least 50 points in four of the final six games of the year and along the way set a Cobber record for most touchdowns in a season (58). The CC offensive attack averaged 461.1 yards per game last season and amassed over 500 yards of total offense in five consecutive games.

Those two, along with a solid crew of returning wide receivers should help the Cobbers take pressure off of a remodeled offensive line at the start of the season. Even though Concordia only returns two starting lineman, offensive line coach Dan Kostich has produced two Mike Stam award winners for the top lineman in the conference in the past four seasons. Con-

cordia is a traditional offensive lineman factory and Kostich will have many up-and-comers to choose from when writing out the starting lineup.

If Nelson and Johnson can pick up where they left off at the end of last season, then the Cobber offense should give Concordia fans plenty to cheer about in 2008.

Defense

While the Cobber offense showed steady improvement throughout 2007, the Concordia defense was just plain steady throughout the entire year. Defensive coordinator Scott Lucier's crew finished third in the league in total defense and were much improved against the pass. As in years past, the key for the Cobbers on defense will be speed and athletic ability. The defense will also have to find a pair of outside linebackers if they want to continue to be one of the top units in the MIAC.

The defense will have a strong defensive line who Horan says are "as talented a group as we have had" and a tough defensive backfield that should continue to grow because they will return four starters from a year ago. The one thing Concordia will have to improve on is their ability to hold the top-tier MIAC opponents off the board. Against the top three conference teams last year, the Cobbers gave up an average of 50.3 points per game. The CC defense will be strengthened by the return of eight returning starters. They will also be helped by a defensive backfield that has all been together for at least a year and has gone through the growing pain period.

The top defensive returners for the Cobbers will be Clinton Strother and Justin Hensch on the defensive line and Levi Pole and Xavier Carroll in the defensive backfield. All four players had solid seasons in helping the CC defense last year. Strother led the team in sacks with nine as Concordia finished second in the MIAC in that category. Pole helped the Cobbers finish tied for third in the league in interceptions as he picked off a team-leading four passes.

2008 Schedule

Date	Opponent	Time
9/6	at Willamette	3 p.m.
9/13	Dickinson St.	1 p.m.
9/20	at Saint John's	1 p.m.
9/27	Bethel	1 p.m.
10/11	St. Thomas	1 p.m.
10/18	at Augsburg	1 p.m.
10/25	at Hamline	1 p.m.
11/1	St. Olaf	1 p.m.
11/8	Carleton	1 p.m.
11/15	at Gustavus	1 p.m.

2007 Results

Date	Opponent	Result
9/1	MSU-Moorhead	W, 34-32
9/8	at Dickinson St.	W, 41-7
9/15	Bethel	L, 45-48 (3 OT)
9/22	at Saint John's	L, 21-52
9/29	Augsburg	W, 51-21
10/6	Hamline	W, 34-14
10/13	at St. Olaf	L, 51-52
10/20	at St. Thomas	W, 51-28
10/27	Carleton	W, 54-21
11/3	at Gustavus	W, 34-24

Concordia vs. the MIAC

All-time Record vs. MIAC Opponents

Series vs. Augsburg	51-12-2
Series vs. Bethel	21-9-0
Series vs. Carleton	21-5-0
Series vs. Gustavus	34-41-2
Series vs. Hamline	50-13-0
Series vs. Saint John's	29-39-7
Series vs. St. Olaf	33-23-2
Series vs. St. Thomas	37-28-0



The 2008 Cobbers Football Roster

No.	Name	Yr.	Pos.	Ht.	Wt.	Hometown/High School	No.	Name	Yr.	Pos.	Ht.	Wt.	Hometown/High School
01	Nick Alton	Sr.	WR	6-2	200	Miltona, Minn./Parkers Prairie	46	Alex Jungels	So.	FB	6-0	195	Cold Spring, Minn./Rocori
02	Andrew Larson	Jr.	S	6-2	210	Fergus Falls, Minn.	47	Grant Aakre	Jr.	LB	6-2	230	Hawley, Minn.
03	AJ Lange	Sr.	RB	5-10	190	Miltona, Minn./Jefferson	47	Kyler Eid	Fr.	RB	5-10	180	West Fargo, N.D.
03	Tyler Spiczka	Fr.	CB	5-7	165	St. Cloud, Minn./SR-Rice	48	Aaron Schindler	So.	DE	6-2	220	Barnesville, Minn.
04	Tom Flynn	Sr.	CB	5-11	185	Shelby, Mont.	49	Nate Snyder	So.	DE	6-1	225	Fargo, N.D./South
04	Michael Nelson	Fr.	CB	6-0	155	Glyndon, Minn./D-G-F	50	Randy Syrstad	So.	LB	6-2	215	Thompson, N.D.
05	Levi DeVries	Sr.	CB	5-11	190	Bejou, Minn./Mahnommen	51	Brady Blomberg	Jr.	LB	5-9	195	Fargo, N.D./North
05	Brandan Rud	Fr.	CB	6-0	160	Fosston, Minn.	51	Nathan Cummings	Fr.	LB	5-11	175	Aitkin, Minn.
06	Nick Paur	So.	RB	5-9	190	Hawley, Minn.	52	Brett Abrahamson	Sr.	LB	6-3	220	Merrifield, Minn./Brainerd
07	Jake Krause	Jr.	WR	6-0	165	Moorhead, Minn.	52	Nelson Aamodt	Fr.	LB	6-0	215	Murrieta, Calif./Temecula
08	Aron Gorackzkowski	Sr.	RB	6-3	225	Litchfield, Minn.	53	Jared Buysse	So.	OG	6-0	260	Marshall, Minn.
08	Tyler Kolness	Fr.	QB	6-1	175	Hendrum, Minn./Norman Cty W	54	Jed LaPlante	Jr.	LB	6-0	225	Fergus Falls, Minn.
09	Jesse Nelson	Sr.	QB	5-10	185	Chanhassen, Minn./Minnetonka	54	Dan Grefsrud	Fr.	C	5-11	205	Hawley, Minn.
10	Nick Lewis	Jr.	WR	6-4	185	Fergus Falls, Minn.	55	Josh Herzog	Fr.	LB	6-0	215	Detroit Lakes, Minn.
11	Michael Dunham	Fr.	QB	6-2	180	Willmar, Minn.	56	Sean Spiker	So.	LB	5-10	210	West Fargo, N.D.
12	Nate Schaeffbauer	Fr.	QB	5-9	170	Brainerd, Minn.	57	Judd Paffrath	Fr.	LB	6-1	210	Alexandria, Minn./Jefferson
13	Kent Johnson	So.	QB	5-10	180	Litchfield, Minn.	58	Eric Kliewer	Sr.	LB	6-0	200	Fairmont, Minn.
13	Jacob Whiting	Fr.	WR	6-0	175	Alexandria, Minn./Jefferson	58	Sam Buboltz	Fr.	LB	5-10	185	Hector, Minn./BL-Hector
14	Corey Brenner	So.	S	6-0	195	Mahtomedi, Minn.	59	Tyler Waslien	Sr.	DT	6-1	260	Cassellton, N.D./Central Cass
15	Luke Hvidston	So.	CB	5-8	160	Fargo, N.D./Oak Grove	59	Steve Hay	Fr.	LB	6-1	170	Harwood, N.D./West Fargo
16	Guy Rudolph	So.	LB	5-10	205	Trimont, Minn./Martin Cty W	60	Erik Carlson	So.	OL	5-11	240	Fargo, N.D./South
17	Jon Tritsch	Sr.	RB	6-0	200	Murray, Neb./Conestoga	61	Tom Bye	Fr.	OG	6-0	225	Mankato, Minn./Loyola
17	Matt Oslie	Fr.	WR	6-4	185	Hawley, Minn.	62	Aaron Meyer	So.	OT	6-3	265	Breckenridge, Minn.
18	Chris Gilson	Fr.	QB	6-1	185	Detroit Lakes, Minn.	63	Justin Hanson	So.	OG	6-3	240	Spicer, Minn./NL-Spicer
19	Bo Jedinak	So.	RB	5-6	175	Nisswa, Minn./Brainerd	64	Taylor Aakre	Fr.	C	6-0	210	Hawley, Minn.
20	Craig Lachowitz	Jr.	RB	5-9	185	Battle Lake, Minn.	65	Jonathan Vacek	Fr.	OG	6-2	240	Alexandria, Minn./Jefferson
20	Ben Johnson	So.	CB	5-10	165	Woodbury, Minn.	66	Nate Stumpf	Sr.	C/OG	6-0	315	Wabasha, Minn.
21	Jake Uphus	Jr.	LB	6-0	215	Sauk Centre, Minn.	66	Tyler Baumann	Fr.	OG	6-1	290	Moorhead, Minn.
21	Tim Evavold	Fr.	RB	5-7	155	Ashby, Minn.	67	Darin Underhill	So.	OT	6-4	275	Brainerd, Minn.
22	Sean Sorteberg	So.	S	5-11	190	Thief River Falls, Minn.	68	Giles Henry	So.	C	6-2	245	St. Cloud, Minn./Tech
23	Nick Houkom	Sr.	WR	5-11	180	Fargo, N.D./North	69	John S. Anderson	So.	OG	6-0	285	Litchfield, Minn.
23	Isaac Uphus	Fr.	RB	5-9	170	Sauk Centre, Minn.	70	Bill Oehlers	Sr.	OG	6-0	275	North Branch, Minn.
24	Zach Debeltz	So.	S	6-3	180	Anoka, Minn.	70	Victor Malsom	Fr.	OL	5-11	205	Billings, Mont./Senior
25	Connor Butenhoff	So.	LB	6-0	205	Aitkin, Minn.	71	John Wychor	Fr.	OT	6-2	280	Moorhead, Minn.
26	Justin Brantner	Jr.	RB	5-11	220	Felton, Minn./D-G-F	72	Patrick Geertsema	So.	OT	6-5	290	Clearwater, Minn./Tech
26	Peter Nelson	Fr.	RB	5-11	165	Breckenridge, Minn.	73	Logan Neal	So.	OT	6-5	280	Fargo, N.D./Oak Grove
27	Levi Pole	Jr.	S	6-1	205	Sioux Falls, S.D./O'Gorman	74	Adam Byrne	So.	OT	6-0	305	Wapakoneta, Ohio
27	Joel Schendel	Fr.	CB	5-10	155	Willmar, Minn.	75	Josh Mitchell	Jr.	OG	6-0	265	Blaine, Minn.
28	Cory Johnson	Sr.	RB	5-8	185	Moorhead, Minn.	76	Luke Holt	Sr.	OG	6-3	290	Grafton, N.D.
29	Xavier Carroll	Jr.	CB	5-11	180	El Cajon, Calif./Grossmont	77	John M. Anderson	Jr.	OT	6-6	290	Cambridge, Minn./C-Isanti
30	Ben SaariBovre	So.	RB	6-0	195	Alexandria, Minn./Jefferson	78	Travis Sunderland	Jr.	OG	6-1	280	Andover, Minn.
30	Cameron Vien	Fr.	LB	6-0	195	Montevideo, Minn.	79	Josh Jans	So.	OT	6-5	265	Prior Lake, Minn.
31	Nick Bircham	Sr.	FB	5-10	230	Lisbon, N.D.	80	Alex Jenson	So.	WR	6-4	200	Breckenridge, Minn.
31	Chris Twite	Fr.	CB	6-0	170	Cook, Minn.	81	Joseph Bruenjes	Fr.	WR	6-4	185	Valley City, N.D.
32	Jay Thoreson	Jr.	LB	5-11	205	Moorhead, Minn.	82	Levi Sheff	So.	WR	5-11	165	Cromwell, Minn./C-W
32	Levi Arneson	Fr.	FB	6-0	180	Fargo, N.D./Oak Grove	83	Jarrod Hylden	So.	WR	6-0	180	Park River, N.D.
33	Kyle Hilleren	Sr.	RB	6-4	220	Benson, Minn.	84	Zach Weller	So.	WR	6-3	190	Sauk Centre, Minn.
33	Tyler Ahlf	Fr.	RB	5-10	195	Menahga, Minn.	85	Bronson Shepherd	Fr.	WR	6-2	180	Brainerd, Minn.
34	Perry Patterson	Jr.	S	6-3	205	Blaine, Minn.	86	Duane Hagen	Sr.	WR	5-10	185	Bird Island, Minn./B-O-L-D
34	Mason Mund	Fr.	LB	5-11	205	Rugby, N.D.	86	Harrison Aakre	Fr.	WR	6-4	160	Hawley, Minn.
35	Sean Brandenburg	So.	LB	5-11	210	Fargo, N.D./South	87	Jon Paulson	Fr.	WR	6-2	205	Northfield, Minn.
36	Ian Roche	Jr.	CB	5-11	170	Grand Forks, N.D./Red River	88	Jordan Johnson	So.	DE	6-4	220	Cromwell, Minn./C-W
36	Danny Maghrak	Fr.	S	5-11	160	Corcoran, Minn./Buffalo	89	Todd Bergeson	Fr.	WR	6-2	175	Montevideo, Minn.
37	Paul Shol	Sr.	WR	6-0	195	Fergus Falls, Minn.	90	Ryan McKay	Jr.	NG	6-1	290	Brainerd, Minn.
38	Carl Hauser	Jr.	K	6-3	245	Fergus Falls, Minn.	91	Nick Baumann	So.	DT	6-4	280	Mahtomedi, Minn.
39	Troy Henne	Jr.	S	5-8	180	Moorhead, Minn.	92	David Morse	So.	DE	6-0	235	Dilworth, Minn./D-G-F
39	Michael Olson	Fr.	WR	5-8	165	Sauk Centre, Minn.	93	Troy Amundson	So.	DT	6-1	305	Ulen, Minn./Ulen-Hitterdal
40	Josh Hintz	So.	CB	5-10	165	Ham Lake, Minn./Blaine	94	Jon Hanson	So.	DE	6-3	260	Madison, Minn./LQPV
41	Orea Wright	Sr.	RB	5-8	190	Fridley, Minn./Brooklyn Center	95	Travis Aufderheide	Jr.	DT	6-1	280	New Ulm, Minn.
41	Devon Heath	Fr.	FB	5-10	250	Maple Grove, Minn.	96	Justin Hensch	Jr.	DE	6-5	250	Fergus Falls, Minn.
42	Isaac Berling	Sr.	LB	6-0	225	Sauk Centre, Minn.	97	Matt Bartella	So.	DE	6-3	250	Nisswa, Minn./Pequot Lakes
42	Matt Bushard	Fr.	S	6-0	180	Sauk Centre, Minn.	98	Mike Christensen	Sr.	DE	6-0	250	Buffalo, Minn.
43	Dustin Kolasa	So.	CB	6-0	170	Corcoran, Minn./Buffalo	98	Ryan Weller	Fr.	DE	6-2	215	Brooten, Minn./B-B-E
44	David Williamson	Jr.	P	5-11	170	Deer Lodge, Mont./Powell Cty	99	Clinton Strother	Sr.	DE	6-1	240	Brainerd, Minn.
44	Mitchell Sullivan	Fr.	LB	6-0	200	Marshall, Minn.	99	Robin Wisner	Fr.	DE	6-5	265	Seattle, Wash./Franklin
45	Tony Emmerich	So.	RB	5-9	190	Moorhead, Minn.							



Quick Facts

2008 Gustie Football

Letterwinners returning: 34
Letterwinners lost: 13
Offensive Starters Returning/Lost: 6/5
Defensive Starters Returning/Lost: 8/3

Last Year

2007 Overall record: 5-5
2007 MIAC record: 3-5
2007 MIAC finish: Tied 5th

School Information

Location: St. Peter, Minn.
Founded: 1862
Enrollment: 2,573
Nickname: Golden Gusties
School Colors: Black and Gold
Stadium: Hollingsworth Field
Playing Surface: Synthetic
Capacity: 5,000
President: Jack R. Ohle
Athletic Director: Al Molde
Athletic Phone: (507) 933-7617

Football History

First year of football: 1902
All-time bowl/play-off record: 0-3
Last postseason appearance/result:
1987/Lost to Saint John's 7-3
All-time record: 448-304-21

Sports Information

Sports Info Director: Tim Kennedy
Office phone: (507) 933-7647
Cell phone: (507) 420-1227
SID Fax: (507) 933-8412
E-Mail: timgasid@gustavus.edu
Assistant SID: Adele Burk
Office phone: (507) 933-8411
Cell phone: (218) 242-0676
E-Mail: aburk@gustavus.edu
Press Box phone: (507) 933-7404
Website: www.gustavus.edu/athletics

The Coaches Corner



Head Coach Jay Schoenebeck

Alma Mater / Year: Gustavus '80
Record at Gustavus: 68-72 (14 seasons)
Career record: 68-72 (14 seasons)
E-mail: jts@gustavus.edu
Office phone: (507) 933-7611



Schoenebeck on the 2008 Gusties - "We see ourselves as a top tier team. In order to get there, we need to get back to playing disciplined, physical football. It will be a point of emphasis in training camp."

Assistant Coaches

Tom Brown (Assistant Head Coach, Offensive Coordinator, Wide Receivers/Augustana '86)
Brian Bergstrom (Defensive Coordinator, Defensive Backs/Gustavus '02)
Mike Deschneau (Offensive Line/Gustavus '01)
Corey Shea (Defensive Line/William Penn '01)
Bob Southworth (Quarterbacks/Gustavus '99)
Dennis Baldus (Linebackers/Gustavus '71)
Virgil Jones (Running Backs/UW-La Crosse '96)

Top Newcomers for the Gusties

#3 - Mike Wubbena
(RB, So., Fairmont, Minn.)
Transfer from Augustana College (SD)

#4 - Logan Becker
(WR, Fy., Easton, Minn./Blue Earth Area)

#8 - Elliot Herdina
(WR, Fy., Blooming Prairie, Minn.)

#23 - Matt Dvorak
(RB, Fy., Bumsville, Minn./St. Croix Luth.)

#96 - Andrew Smith
(DL, Fy., Anoka, Minn.)

Key Losses from a Year Ago

Mitch Anderson (RB)
Second Team All-Conference

Jared Sieling (LB)
First Team All-Conference

Jordan Stolp (QB)
Second Team All-Conference



Gustavus Athletes to Watch



#21 - Joe Welch

(Jr., DB, Hastings, Minn.)
Finished fifth in MIAC with 71 tackles (second on team)

#36 - Ethan Armstrong

(Sr., DB, Wheaton, Minn.)
Led MIAC in punt return average (11.2 yards), Finished fourth on team with 60 tackles, Second Team All-Conference

#43 - Chad Arlt

(Sr., WR, St. Michael, Minn.)
Set single-season record for catches (100) and receiving yards (1,294), 11 TDs, Preseason CDS All-America
Second team, First Team All-Conference

#73 - Jared Thelemann

(Sr., OL, Kilkenny, Minn.)
Second Team All-Conference, four-year starter

The 2008 Gustie Football Season Preview

The 2008 Gustavus Adolphus College football team looks to move back into its traditional spot among the top four in the Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference standings after finishing in a tie for fifth a year ago with a league mark of 3-5. Head Coach Jay Schoenebeck will rely on a veteran defense early in the season, while the offense looks to fill big holes at the quarterback and running back positions. Schoenebeck will build the squad around 34 returning letterwinners, 19 of which were starters (eight on defense, six on offense, and five on special teams), and a large and talented recruiting class. The defense will be anchored by captains Ted Aleckson (senior, lineman) and Joe Welch (junior, safety), while the offense will be led by senior captains Jared Thelemann (guard) and Chad Arlt (wide receiver). The Gusties open the season on the road with a non-conference contest at Coe College in Cedar Rapids, Iowa on Saturday, September 13.

The Gustavus defensive unit will benefit from the experience of eight returning starters including the return of all four secondary starters. Strong safety Joe Welch (Jr., Hastings, Minn.), who finished second on the team and fifth in the conference with 76 tackles in 2007, leads one of the most veteran secondaries in the MIAC. Senior cornerbacks Ethan Armstrong (Wheaton, Minn.) and Isaac Perry (Wabasha, Minn.) and junior free safety Hamada Omar (Minneapolis, Minn./Washburn) will join Welch as returning starters in the secondary along with veteran T.J. Ridley (Jr., Edina, Minn.) who played regularly last season. Armstrong and Omar both finished with 60 tackles a year ago.

On the line, defensive coordinator Brian Bergstrom welcomes back three starters in senior Ted Aleckson (Weston, Wis./DC Everest) and juniors Christian Vanek (Prior Lake, Minn.) and Brian Berglund (Lauderdale, Minn./Roseville). Vanek finished second on the team in tackles for loss with 7.5 and sacks with 3.5, while Berglund added 5.5 tackles for loss and two sacks. Additional help on the defensive line will come from Mike May (Jr., Le Sueur, Minn.),

Greg White (So., Oakdale, Minn.), and Scott Wilkie (So., Andover, Minn.)

The biggest question on defense is who will replace all-conference middle linebacker Jared Sieling. Senior Pete Keegan (Apple Valley, Minn.) and junior Tony Palma (Lino Lakes, Minn./Centennial) both started at outside linebacker last season. Palma was the fifth leading tackler for the Gusties during the 2007 campaign with 59 stops, while Keegan tallied 31 tackles. Other players expected to contribute at the linebacker position are Zach Lundquist (So., Pelican Rapids, Minn.), Paul Stommes (So., Richmond, Minn.), and converted defensive back Dustin Kammerer (So., Watertown, Minn.).

On offense, Gustavus returns six starters including wide receivers Chad Arlt (Sr., St. Michael, Minn./St. Michael-Albertville) and Cody Sukalski (So., Blue Earth, Minn.), H-Back Cameron Maurer (Jr., Morgan, Minn.), and offensive linemen Kevin Geurink (Jr., Rothschild, Wis.), Michael Klayum (Sr., Lakeville, Minn.), and Jared Thelemann (Sr., Kilkenny, Minn.).

Pre-season All-America wide receiver Chad Arlt had a breakout 2007 season en route to setting new Gustavus single-season records in catches (100) and yards (1,294). His size and speed has helped establish him as one of the most prolific wide receivers in Gustie history as he needs 27 yards to surpass Ryan Hoag as the all-time leader in receiving yards. Sukalski joins Arlt on the outside after a solid campaign last season where he recorded 25 catches for 345 yards and four touchdowns. The Gusties will have a deep receiving corps with experienced receivers such as senior John Retka (Shoreview, Minn./Totino Grace) and junior Blake Noenig (Norwood-Young America, Minn./Mayer Lutheran).

Adam Lukes (Sr., Watertown, Minn.) and Ray Wilson (Sr., Brooklyn Park, Minn.) return in the backfield for offensive coordinator Tom Brown. Lukes had 57 carries for 235 yards and one touchdown, while Wilson had 29 carries for 117 yards and one touchdown. Both seniors will vie for the

starting running back position with Mike Wubbena (So., Fairmont, Minn.), a transfer from Augustana, who is expected to make an immediate impact in the lineup.

The Gusties will have a new look at quarterback for the first time in four years due to the graduation of all-conference quarterback Jordan Stolp. The top candidate for the starting job is junior Jordan Becker (Blue Earth, Minn.), who served as a backup to Stolp for two seasons learning the offensive scheme. Becker will have an experienced offensive line protecting him as all-conference guard Jared Thelemann, three-year starter Michael Klayum, and junior Kevin Geurink, who stepped into a starting role last season. The line looks to provide Becker with ample time to throw and open holes for the running backs.

Special teams return all-conference kicker John Ostertag (Sr., Walker, Minn.), all-conference punt returner Ethan Armstrong, as well as punter Matt Knutson (Jr., St. Peter, Minn.) and kick returners Cody Sukalski and Joe Welch. Ostertag led the conference with ten field goals on eleven attempts, while converting 26 of 31 point after attempts. Armstrong, one of the top punt returners in the MIAC, set a Gustavus single-season record with 295 punt return yards on 29 punt returns last season. In addition, Armstrong is approaching the all-time punt return record of 653 yards held by Zach Zimmer.

Gustavus will play a challenging schedule that includes non-conference road contests against Coe College and Pacific Lutheran University. The Gusties have four home games this season against Hamline, St. Thomas, Augsburg, and Concordia. Coach Schoenebeck feels the schedule provides the types of challenges that make a team better and will help bring out the best in the team to get back into the top four of the MIAC standings. "We see ourselves as a top tier team. In order to get there, we need to get back to playing disciplined, physical football. It will be a point of emphasis in training camp," said Schoenebeck.

2008 Schedule

Date	Opponent	Time
9/13	at Coe	1 p.m.
9/20	Hamline	1 p.m.
9/27	at Saint John's	1 p.m.
10/4	St. Thomas	1:30 p.m.
10/11	at Pacific Lutheran	3:30 p.m.
10/18	at Carleton	1 p.m.
10/25	Augsburg	1 p.m.
11/1	at Bethel	1 p.m.
11/8	at St. Olaf	1 p.m.
11/15	Concordia	1 p.m.

2007 Results

Date	Opponent	Result
9/8	Willamette	W, 34-25
9/15	at St. Thomas	W, 30-14
9/22	Hamline	W, 57-21
9/29	at St. Olaf	L, 19-59
10/6	at Bethel	L, 23-38
10/13	Saint John's	L, 0-40
10/20	Macalester	W, 41-12
10/27	at Augsburg	L, 38-44
11/3	Concordia	L, 24-34
11/10	Carleton	W, 37-14

Gustavus vs. the MIAC

All-time Record vs. MIAC Opponents

Series vs. Augsburg	53-13-0
Series vs. Bethel	15-14-0
Series vs. Carleton	16-14-3
Series vs. Concordia	41-33-2
Series vs. Hamline	52-23-0
Series vs. Saint John's	31-40-3
Series vs. St. Olaf	35-20-0
Series vs. St. Thomas	36-38-2



The 2008 Gustie Football Roster

No.	Name	Pos.	Yr.	Ht.	Wt.	Hometown	No.	Name	Pos.	Yr.	Ht.	Wt.	Hometown
1	Cody Sukalski	WR	So.	5-11	180	Blue Earth, Minn.	43	Chad Arlt	WR	Sr.	6-2	200	St. Michael, Minn.
1	Jake Holsten	K	Sr.	5-11	200	Stillwater, Minn.	43	Jeff Rossow	LB	Fy.	6-2	215	St. Peter, Minn.
2	Isaac Perry	DB	Sr.	5-9	180	Wabasha, Minn.	44	Blake Kerkhoff	RB	Fy.	6-0	190	Hartland, Minn.
3	Michael Wubben	RB	So.	5-8	170	Fairmont, Minn.	45	Tony Palma	LB	Jr.	6-1	210	Lino Lakes, Minn.
4	Logan Becker	WR	Fy.	6-1	165	Easton, Minn.	46	Dustin Meuleners	LB	Fy.	6-1	185	Norwood-Y.A., Minn.
5	Richard White	WR	Sr.	6-0	195	Prior Lake, Minn.	47	Robert Zehnder	LB	Fy.	6-1	190	Truman, Minn.
6	John Retka	WR	Sr.	6-0	195	Shoreview, Minn.	48	Peter Keegan	LB	Sr.	6-0	195	Apple Valley, Minn.
6	Brad Kruckeberg	DB	Fy.	5-11	180	Ellendale, Minn.	49	Jason Cook	DB	Fy.	5-10	155	Lakefield, Minn.
7	Jordan Becker	QB	Jr.	6-3	215	Easton, Minn.	50	Kerry Schanno	LB	Jr.	5-10	185	Virginia, Minn.
8	Elliott Herdina	WR	Fy.	5-10	170	Blooming Prairie, Minn.	51	Mike May	DL	Jr.	5-11	240	Le Sueur, Minn.
9	Nate Adams	QB	Fy.	6-0	175	Excelsior, Minn.	52	Zach Lundquist	LB	So.	6-0	215	Pelican Rapids, Minn.
10	Ben Brandt	WR	Jr.	6-0	175	Rochester, Minn.	53	Paul Stommes	LB	So.	5-11	200	Richmond, Minn.
10	Zak Pfeffer	DB	Fy.	6-1	180	Eagan, Minn.	54	Brian Berglund	DL	Sr.	6-1	250	Lauderdale, Minn.
11	Kiel Tschumperlin	QB	Fy.	6-1	175	Watkins, Minn.	55	Josh Fredrickson	LB	Fy.	6-3	205	Sanborn, Minn.
12	Matt Knutson	P	Jr.	6-1	210	St. Peter, Minn.	56	Nick Alverson	LB	Fy.	5-10	180	Cottage Grove, Minn.
12	Mario Thayer	QB	Fy.	6-2	215	Roseville, Minn.	57	Sean Nelson	LB	Fy.	5-10	190	Burnsville, Minn.
13	Austin O'Donnell	LB	So.	6-3	200	Savage, Minn.	58	Trenton Pray	LB	Fy.	5-11	185	Apple Valley, Minn.
13	Wayne Felton II	QB	Fy.	6-2	175	Blaine, Minn.	59	Colby Peterson	LB	Fy.	6-0	220	Paynesville, Minn.
14	T.J. Ridley	DB	Jr.	5-7	175	Edina, Minn.	60	Tom Einberger, Jr.	DL	Fy.	6-3	290	West Saint Paul, Minn.
14	Cody Williams	QB	Fy.	6-2	205	Welcome, Minn.	61	Robbie Porter	OL	Fy.	5-11	225	Lakeville, Minn.
15	Mike Tews	RB	Fy.	6-1	195	Springfield, Minn.	62	Mike Jirik	DL	Fy.	6-1	205	Lonsdale, Minn.
16	Dan Meinz	DB	So.	5-11	200	St. Cloud, Minn.	63	David Randall	OL	Jr.	6-0	245	White Bear Lake, Minn.
16	Kevin Roth	QB	Fy.	6-0	180	Richfield, Minn.	65	Chris Martinez	OL	So.	6-4	285	Champlin, Minn.
17	Brian Wille	QB	So.	6-1	190	Truman, Minn.	66	Aaron Lamberty	OL	Fy.	5-9	235	Sioux Falls, S.D.
18	Peder Beckstrand	QB	Fy.	6-1	160	Baudette, Minn.	67	Ryan Steele	OL	Fy.	6-2	210	Maple Grove, Minn.
19	Tony Reed	DB	Jr.	6-1	180	Eden Prairie, Minn.	68	Kevin Geurink	OL	Jr.	6-0	265	Rothschild, Wis.
19	Mitchell Kleinschrodt	QB	Fy.	5-8	160	Alden, Minn.	69	Ricky Peterson	DL	So.	6-2	220	Edina, Minn.
20	John Ostertag	K	Sr.	6-1	195	Walker, Minn.	70	Dane Mellgren	DL	Fy.	6-4	220	Cologne, Minn.
20	Josh Funk	DB	Fy.	6-0	160	Roseville, Minn.	71	Nick Breckner	OL	Fy.	6-4	320	Wayzata, Minn.
21	Joe Welch	DB	Jr.	5-9	185	Hastings, Minn.	72	Michael Klayum	OL	Sr.	6-4	275	Lakeville, Minn.
22	Adam Lukes	RB	Sr.	5-11	190	Watertown, Minn.	73	Jared Thelemann	OL	Sr.	6-1	265	Kilkenny, Minn.
22	Chase Brandt	DB	So.	5-7	162	Ledyard, Iowa	74	Jason Hankins	OL	Fy.	6-0	255	Le Center, Minn.
23	Matt Dvorak	RB	Fy.	5-9	180	Burnsville, Minn.	75	Travis Wayne	OL	Fy.	6-1	230	Ellendale, Minn.
24	Mike Fabel	DB	Sr.	6-1	195	Cold Spring, Minn.	76	Dan Ewen	OL	So.	6-6	230	Eden Prairie, Minn.
24	Luke Olson	DB	So.	5-8	170	Brainerd, Minn.	77	Cody Wright	OL	So.	6-2	285	Hastings, Minn.
25	Dustin Kammerer	DB	So.	6-2	205	Watertown, Minn.	78	Barry Koppen	OL	Jr.	6-0	290	Mankato, Minn.
26	Matt Herr	LB	Fy.	6-2	180	Owatonna, Minn.	79	Jack Breckner	OL	Jr.	6-8	275	Wayzata, Minn.
27	David Papas	DB	So.	5-10	175	Chanhassen, Minn.	80	Taylor Jahner	WR	So.	6-1	170	Janesville, Minn.
28	Ray Wilson	RB	Sr.	5-10	190	Brooklyn Park, Minn.	81	Andy Boersma	WR	So.	6-1	170	Willmar, Minn.
28	Dan Opitz	DB	Fy.	5-9	170	Burnsville, Minn.	82	Jake Peymann	WR	So.	6-1	175	Fairmont, Minn.
29	Alex Carpenter	DB	Fy.	6-1	170	Trimont, Minn.	84	Blake Noennig	WR	Jr.	6-4	200	Norwood-Y.A., Minn.
30	Zach Johnson	DB	Jr.	6-1	190	Cold Spring, Minn.	85	Cameron Maurer	WR	Jr.	6-4	210	Morgan, Minn.
31	Jade Kotila	LB	So.	5-11	205	Maple Lake, Minn.	86	Turner Johnson	WR	Fy.	6-1	175	Baxter, Minn.
32	Zach Umbreit	DB	So.	6-2	175	Trimont, Minn.	87	Blake Wilking	WR	Fy.	5-11	150	Nicollet, Minn.
33	John Juran	DL	So.	6-0	220	Lino Lakes, Minn.	88	Kristian Bejarin	WR	So.	5-8	145	Golden Valley, Minn.
34	Mike Mohs	DB	So.	6-1	195	Andover, Minn.	89	Matt Henderson	WR	So.	6-1	185	Eden Prairie, Minn.
35	Greg Lane	DB	So.	5-10	185	Chaska, Minn.	90	Scott Wilkie	DL	So.	6-2	225	Andover, Minn.
36	Ethan Armstrong	DB	Sr.	5-11	175	Wheaton, Minn.	91	Tom More	DL	Fy.	6-3	200	Blue Earth, Minn.
36	Stephen Wood	RB	Fy.	5-8	175	Land O Lakes, Fla.	92	Carter Lindley	LB	Fy.	5-10	180	Long Lake, Minn.
37	Hamada Omar	DB	Jr.	6-0	180	Minneapolis, Minn.	93	Todd Kremmin	DL	Fy.	6-2	230	Cottage Grove, Minn.
38	JJ Akin	RB	So.	5-9	195	Farmington, Minn.	94	Josh Schroeder	LB	Fy.	5-11	210	Lake Crystal, Minn.
38	David Johnson	DB	Fy.	5-10	170	Libertyville, Ill.	95	Matt Miller	DL	Fy.	6-4	225	Cleveland, Minn.
39	Tyler Melhorn	WR	So.	6-3	185	Crystal, Minn.	96	Andrew Smith	DL	Fy.	6-4	255	Anoka, Minn.
40	Darin Wagner	DB	Fy.	6-1	185	Hayfield, Minn.	97	Ted Aleckson	DL	Sr.	6-3	250	Weston, Wis.
41	Trent Frisch	LB	So.	6-0	180	Wheaton, Minn.	98	Christian Vanek	DL	Jr.	6-3	240	Prior Lake, Minn.
42	Lucas Armstrong	DB	So.	5-11	195	Wheaton, Minn.	99	Greg White	DL	So.	6-5	245	Oakdale, Minn.



Quick Facts

2008 Pipers Football

Letterwinners returning: 30
Letterwinners lost: 24
Offensive Starters Returning/Lost: 8/3
Defensive Starters Returning/Lost: 6/5

Last Year

2007 Overall record: 3-7
2007 MIAC record: 1-7
2007 MIAC finish: Tied 8th

School Information

Location: St. Paul, Minn.
Founded: 1854
Enrollment: 1,904
Nickname: Pipers
School Colors: Burgundy and Gray
Stadium: Klas Field
Playing Surface: Prestige (artificial)
Capacity: 2,000
President: Linda Hanson
Athletic Director: Bob Beeman
Athletic Phone: (651) 523-2033

Football History

First year of football: 1882
All-time bowl/playoff record: 0-0
Years in post-season play: 0
All-Time Record: 480-452-28

Sports Information

Sports Info Director: Stephanie Harris
SID office phone: (651) 523-2786
SID home phone: (651) 249-9622
SID Fax: (651) 523-2390
Press Box phone: (651) 523-2388 or 3077
E-Mail: sharris07@hamline.edu
Website: www.hamline.edu/athletics

The Coaches Corner



Head Coach Jim Good

Alma Mater / Year: Linfield / 1994
Record at Hamline: 3-7 (1 season)
Career record: 3-7 (1 season)
E-mail: jgood01@hamline.edu
Office phone: 651-523-2595



Good on the 2008 Pipers - "I anticipate that high level competition for several key positions on the field coupled with a strong off-season from our returners will lead to improved results for the Pipers in 2008."

Assistant Coaches

Curt Sienkiewicz (Defensive Coordinator/UM-Duluth '94)
Daryl Agpalsa (Offensive Line/Linfield '03)
Guy Ament (Defensive Line/Texas Lutheran '06)
Jim Honsa (Inside Receivers/Hamline '88)
Claud Allaire (Outside Receivers/Michigan '89)
Wilfred Thomas (Running Backs/Bethune-Cookman '79)
Beau Price (Outside Linebackers/UW-Eau Claire '03)
Matt Ruhland (Inside Linebackers/Hamline '04)
Chris Hartman (Strength & Conditioning/Bowling Green '87)

Top Newcomers for the Pipers

#2 - Rhomondo Rodriguez
(RB, Jr., Davenport, Iowa/Central)

#12 - Josh Bain
(LB, So., Spring Valley, Minn./Grand Meadow)

#29 - Justin Bain
(LB, So., Spring Valley, Minn./Grand Meadow)

#54 - Corey Olsen
(ILB, Fy., Elk River, Minn.)

#87 - Kyle Ingles
(TE, Fy., Centralia, Wash.)

Key Losses from a Year Ago

Tyler Scholl (DL)
2007: 56 tackles (31 solo, 25 assists), 13 tackles for a loss, and six sack.

Brody Anderson (ILB)
2007: 70 tackles (34 solo, 36 assists), including 16.5 tackles for a loss and three and a half sacks. Anderson also had four interceptions for 37 yards, three fumble recoveries, and three forced fumbles.

Andrew Seymour (WR)
Led the Pipers with 522 yards receiving and five touchdowns in 2007, as well as producing 68 yards on punt returns and 233 on kickoff returns.



Hamline Athletes to Watch



#5 - Brady Lorenzen
(DB, Jr., Grand Meadow, Minn.)
Strong leader on and off the field, one of the hardest working members of the team.

#10 - James Leary
(QB, Sr., Inver Grove, Minn./So. St. Paul)
Orchestrated the Pipers' overtime win over St. Thomas last year, back at the helm of the Hamline offense.

#31 - Brian Dorn
(LB, Jr., Maplewood, Minn./Tartan)
Strong playmaker on the defensive side of the ball.

#44 - Zach Wilson
(DL, So., Davenport, Iowa/North)
Great off-season, Wilson returns for his sophomore year after tallying 40 tackles (17 solo, 23 assists) in 2007.

#56 - Albert "Ace" Huff
(OL, Jr., Alamogordo, N.M.)
2007 All-MIAC second team, leader on the field, anchored offensive line that allowed just 18 sacks in conference play.

#77 - Derall King
(OL, So., Inver Grove, Minn./Sibley)
King's strength returns to the offensive line as he looks to capitalize on his huge potential.



The 2008 Pipers Football Season Preview

Head coach Jim Good begins his second season at the helm of the Hamline University football program anticipating that high level competition for several key positions on the field and a strong off-season from his returners will lead to improved results for the Pipers in 2008.

The 2007 campaign ended with a 3-7, 1-7 MIAC record in which the conference win came in double overtime at St. Thomas late in the season. As the Pipers work to improve upon that record, several faces on the field will be familiar to Hamline fans, but their hard work in the off-season and a supporting cast of talented new players will lead to increased scoring production and a stronger defense.

Good's offense will be run by senior quarterback James Leary (Inver Grove Heights, Minn.), who shined in the St. Thomas game. Leary orchestrated several key drives late in the game and rushed for three touchdowns in bringing the Pipers the victory. Good will be looking to Leary to produce those great moments with more regularity in his final season.

Leary played in all ten Piper games last season, but started just three, throwing for 489 yards on 54-for-110 passing. He was also one of the team's leading rushers, scoring four touchdowns while running for 283 yards on 87 carries.

Leary will be protected by an experienced offensive line anchored by senior Ace Huff (Alamogordo, N.M.). Huff led an offensive line in 2007 that allowed just 18 sacks in conference play, and just one sack in Hamline's two non-conference games, earning him a spot on the offensive All-MIAC second team list. His returning linemates include sophomore Derall King (Inver Grove Heights, Minn.) and senior Alex Garza (Adelanto, Calif.). King has the potential to be a difference-maker on the field as he matures and taps into his athleticism and strength, while Garza has most impressed coaches with the strides he made in the off-season. First-year player Brennan McKeag (Lakeville, Minn.) is a strong newcomer who may break onto the offensive line in his rookie season.

With those players helping to clear the way, an exciting pair of running backs competing for playing time should have room to run, leading to a productive Piper ground game. The lone returning running back, sophomore Mitchell Schultz (Chatfield, Minn.), had a great finish to his first-year campaign. Last fall Schultz played in five games, rushing for 150 yards on 37 carries, and followed that up with a great spring camp.

Schultz will be joined in competition for playing time at running back by a strong and explosive junior transfer, Rhomondo Rodriguez (Davenport, Iowa). Good also expects to see first-year player Trevor Sutherland (Apple Valley, Minn.) in the mix for playing time with his great speed and vision on the field, as well as junior Jack Madryga (Burnsville, Minn.). Also a former Piper hockey player, Madryga brings a strong work ethic on the

field in his return to the Piper football team after sitting out the 2007 season.

At tight end, Good will have a pair of big, athletic players handling the duties in returning junior Joe Herrera (Brighton, Colo.) and first-year Kyle Ingles (Centralia, Wash.). Herrera totaled 83 yards in 2007 on seven catches.

Although Leary won't be able to look downfield to the top Piper receiver from 2007 due to Andrew Seymour's graduation (he scored five touchdowns and had 522 yards receiving on 40 catches last season), Leary will have still have experienced players awaiting his tosses. Senior Brandon Johnson (Maplewood, Minn.) returns following an injury-plagued 2007 that kept him off the field. Despite some struggles in 2006, Johnson led the team in receiving with 314 yards on 34 catches in his sophomore season, 2005.

Back for his junior season will be Sean Lewis (Saint Paul, Minn.), who averaged 12.1 yards per catch in his first-year campaign, and was second to Seymour in receiving last year with 260 yards on 36 receptions, scoring four touchdowns. Sophomore Alex House (Champlin, Minn.) will also be looking to add more yardage to his stats after finishing third on the team in receiving in 2007 with two touchdowns off of 303 yards on 16 catches.

Also vying for playing time at the receiver position will be first-year players Tim Queck (Annandale, Minn.), a talented multi-sport athlete in high school who will bring athleticism to the position, and Ben Johnson (Roseville, Minn.), a tall and quick receiver.

On the defensive side of the ball, the Pipers will see a pair of veteran players anchoring the line in seniors Zach Wilson (Davenport, Iowa) and Ben LaBlanc (Montello, Wis.). Wilson is another of the key Pipers whose improvement and hard work in the off-season will shine through on the field, which Hamline will need following the loss of All-MIAC second team player Tyler Scholl to graduation. Scholl posted 56 tackles (31 solo, 25 assists) in his senior season. LaBlanc came on strong late in the season in 2007, posting 16 tackles (nine solo, seven assists) in the second half of the schedule.

Wilson and LaBlanc will be mentoring sophomore Spencer Weddle (Arizona City, Ariz.), in whom coaches see great potential and have high expectations for now that he has acclimated to the college football game.

First-year players Fergus Gavin (Faribault, Minn.), Allan Feichter (Chino Valley, Ariz.), and Andrew Schlichting (North Oaks, Minn.) and are all strong incoming new players who will battle to spend time on the line next to the two returners.

At linebacker, following the graduation of 2007 defensive All-MIAC second team member Brody Anderson who led the Piper defense with 70 tack-

les (34 solo, 36 assists), returning junior outside linebacker Brian Dorn (Maplewood, Minn.) will be the playmaker to whom the Pipers will turn. Dorn was just behind Anderson for second on the team in tackles with 63 (31 solo, 32 assists) and sacks with five (four solo, two assists).

Moving to the defensive side of the ball, and playing linebacker, will be senior Mike LaBore (South St. Paul, Minn.), who had one touchdown and 72 yards on 25 carries as a running back on the 2007 team.

Coaches will be looking to junior Kyle Nitz (Richfield, Minn.) and sophomore Pete Usset (Mendota Heights, Minn.) to take on a larger role in the defense this season, and expect them to be able to rise to the challenge at inside linebacker. Nitz produced 11 tackles last year, while Usset had seven, but look for those numbers to rise significantly this season.

A twin set of sophomore transfers from St. Olaf College, hailing from Spring Valley, Minn., will have an immediate impact in the linebacker position, with Justin Bain at the inside position and Josh Bain on the outside. Good expects both to see a lot of time on the field as the season begins.

Good also plans to see early production at linebacker from first-year Corey Olsen (Elk River, Minn.) and a first-team all-conference player from the Northwest Oregon Conference, Justin Howe (West Linn, Ore.).

Returning corner backs Dante Guther (Sacramento, Calif.) and Larry Deeton, Jr. (Houston, Texas) are looking to have a break-out season in their junior year after working hard in the off-season. The duo produced 36 tackles (26 solo, 10 assists) and 32 (24 solo, 8 assists) respectively in 2007. They will be joined by first-year Steven Thompson (Houston, Minn.), an athletic corner back who will compete for playing time early in the season.

Helping to round out the Piper defense will be a pair of returning safeties, junior Brady Lorenzen (Grand Meadow, Minn.) and senior Eric Hester (Davenport, Iowa). Lorenzen has become a strong leader for the Pipers, both on and off the field, and was third on the team in defense after recording 57 tackles (42 solo, 15 assists) in his sophomore season. Hester had 56 tackles (37 solo, 19 assists) to rank fifth on the team in defense last season.

Lorenzen and Hester will be joined at the free safety position by first-years Lucas Jones (Farmington, Minn.), Breck Raymond (Waconia, Minn.) and Trevor Davis (Farmington, Minn.).

On special teams, Good also returns All-MIAC second team punter Devin Swanberg (Forest Lake, Minn.), who averaged 37.4 yards per punt in 65 punts. The senior's longest punt of the season was 59 yards, and he forces Piper opponents to start from inside the 20-yard line 13 times last fall.

2008 Schedule

Date	Opponent	Time
9/13	at Martin Luther	1 p.m.
9/20	at Gustavus	1 p.m.
9/27	at St. Thomas	1 p.m.
10/4	Augsburg	1 p.m.
10/11	at Saint John's	1 p.m.
10/18	Bethel	1 p.m.
10/25	Concordia	1 p.m.
11/1	at Carleton	1 p.m.
11/8	Macalester	1 p.m.
11/15	St. Olaf	1 p.m.

2007 Results

Date	Opponent	Time
9/8	Martin Luther	W, 24-19
9/15	St. Olaf	L, 7-56
9/22	at Gustavus	L, 21-57
9/29	at Macalester	W, 37-6
10/6	at Concordia	L, 14-34
10/13	Carleton	L, 17-31
10/20	Saint John's	L, 7-46
10/27	at Bethel	L, 13-28
11/3	at St. Thomas	W, 41-34 (2OT)
11/10	Augsburg	L, 14-45

Hamline vs. the MIAC

All-time Record vs. MIAC Opponents

Series vs. Augsburg	40-26-2
Series vs. Bethel	26-18-0
Series vs. Carleton	29-31-3
Series vs. Concordia	13-50-0
Series vs. Gustavus	23-52-0
Series vs. Saint John's	23-50-3
Series vs. St. Olaf	21-26-4
Series vs. St. Thomas	26-58-1



The 2008 Pipers Football Roster

No.	Name	Yr.	Pos.	Ht.	Wt.	Hometown/High School
1	Dante Guther	Jr.	DB	5-9	165	Sacramento, Calif./Cordova
2	Rhmondo Rodriguez	Jr.	RB	5-10	205	Davenport, Iowa/Central
3	Adam Meyer	Fy.	QB	6-2	175	Cold Spring, Minn./ROCORI
4	Larry Deeton	Jr.	DB	6-0	195	Houston, Texas/Eisenhower
5	Brady Lorenzen	Jr.	DB	6-2	215	Grand Meadow, Minn.
6	Sean Lewis	Jr.	WR	6-0	185	Saint Paul, Minn./Tartan
7	Brandon Johnson	Sr.	WR	5-10	185	Maplewood, Minn./North Saint Paul
8	Zach Phillipps	So.	QB	6-3	190	Grantsburg, Wis.
9	Ben Johnson	Fy.	WR	6-3	170	Roseville, Minn./Roseville Area
10	James Leary	Sr.	QB	6-0	180	Inver Grove Heights, Minn./South Saint Paul
11	Alex House	So.	WR	5-8	160	Champlin, Minn./Champlin Park
12	Josh Bain	So.	LB	5-10	195	Spring Valley, Minn./Grand Meadow
13	Brawley Witte	Fy.	RB	5-7	160	Harmony, Minn./Lanesboro
14	Joseph Herrera	Jr.	TE	6-3	230	Brighton, Colo.
15	Devin Swanberg	Sr.	P	6-1	205	Lindstrom, Minn./Chisago Lakes
16	John Yates III	Fy.	RB	5-10	195	Bemidji, Minn.
17	Tim Queck	Fy.	WR	5-10	170	Annandale, Minn.
18	Trevor Davis	Fy.	DB	6-0	190	Farmington, Minn.
19	Brant Luehman	Sr.	WR	6-3	195	Amery, Wis.
21	Eric Hester	Sr.	DB	6-0	205	Davenport, Iowa/Davenport Central
22	Anthony Iten	So.	WR	5-10	160	Fridley, Minn./Totino-Grace
23	Scott Longhofer	Sr.	LS	5-11	210	Buffalo, Minn.
24	Michell Schultz	So.	RB	5-10	170	Chatfield, Minn./Chosen Valley
25	Trever Sutherland	Fy.	RB	5-5	170	Apple Valley, Minn./Eastview
26	Wylie Cephas	So.	WR	5-2	125	Rosemount, Minn.
27	Jack Madryga	Jr.	RB	5-10	180	Burnsville, Minn./Minnehaha Academy
28	Steven Thompson	Fy.	DB	5-11	185	Houston, Minn.
29	Justin Bain	So.	LB	5-10	195	Spring Valley, Minn./Grand Meadow
31	Brian Dorn	Jr.	LB	6-0	220	Maplewood, Minn./Tartan
32	Mike LaBore	Sr.	LB	6-1	210	South Saint Paul, Minn.
34	Breck Raymond	Fy.	DB	5-11	170	Waconia, Minn.
35	Terry Schwartz	Fy.	WR	6-1	160	St. Paul, Minn./Saint Paul Academy
37	Derek Johnson	Jr.	P/K	5-9	165	Casa Grande, Ariz.
38	Zach Wilson	Fy.	DB	5-10	187	Rosemount, Minn.
39	Nate Polinsky	Jr.	DB	5-11	170	Marco Island, Fla./Lely
40	Andrew Viereck	Fy.	TE	6-1	205	Prior Lake, Minn.
41	Allan Feichter	Fy.	DL	6-2	245	Chino Valley, Ariz.
42	Lucas Jones	Fy.	DB	5-11	175	Farmington, Minn.
43	Peter Usset	So.	LB	6-1	225	Mendota Heights, Minn./Henry Sibley
44	Zach Wilson	Sr.	DL	6-2	270	Davenport, Iowa/Davenport North
45	Nick Wyatt	Fy.	LB	6-2	220	Jonesboro, Georgia/Redan
47	Kyle Nitz	Jr.	LB	6-2	230	Richfield, Minn.
48	Adam Youso	Fy.	DB	5-10	160	Princeton, Minn.
50	Jon Kohlrusch	Fy.	LB	6-0	190	Amery, Wis.
51	Ben LaBlanc	Sr.	DL	6-2	240	Montello, Wis.
52	Nick Lopez	Fy.	LB	5-10	206	Andover, Minn./Anoka
53	William Gbolo, Jr	Fy.	LB	5-11	220	St. Paul, Minn./Central
54	Corey Olsen	Fy.	LB	6-4	220	Elk River, Minn.
55	Ozzie Sand	Jr.	OL	6-2	280	Mazeppa, Minn./Zumbrota-Mazeppa
56	Albert Huff	Sr.	OL	5-11	245	Alamogordo, N.M.
57	Scott Kesler	Jr.	LB	6-0	235	St. Paul, Minn./Chosen Valley
58	Justin Howe	Fy.	LB	5-8	200	West Linn, Ore./Wilsonville
59	Michael Doherty	Fy.	DL	5-8	230	Farmington, Minn.
69	Drew Journey	Sr.	OL	6-2	265	Roswell, NM/Goddard
70	Brennan McKeag	Fy.	OL	6-0	235	Lakeville, Minn./Apple Valley
71	Alex Garza	Sr.	OL	6-2	315	Adelanto, Cali./Silverado
72	Adam Pierskalla	Fy.	OL	6-6	380	Farmington, Minn.
74	Jimmy Stone	Fy.	OL	5-8	215	Taylor's Falls, Minn./Chisago Lakes
75	Clayton Vick	Fy.	OL	6-7	250	Afton, Minn./Stillwater
76	Pete Andrus	Sr.	OL	6-3	280	Eagan, Minn./Burnsville
77	Derall King	So.	OL	6-4	285	Inver Grove Heights, Minn./Henry Sibley
78	Morgan Scheper	Fy.	OL	6-0	270	Carlton, Oreg./Newberg
80	John Gross	So.	TE	6-2	215	Plymouth, Minn./Osseo
82	Patrick Anderson	Fy.	WR	6-2	165	Glenwood City, Wis.
83	Josh Anderson	Fy.	DB	5-9	170	Plymouth, Minn./Robbinsdale Armstrong
85	Sean Kellen	Fy.	TE	6-3	170	Carver, Minn./Chaska
86	Peter Schwartz	Fy.	WR	6-1	170	St. Paul, Minn./Saint Paul Academy
87	Kyle Ingles	Fy.	TE	6-4	255	Centralia, Wash.
89	Ben Chandler	So.	WR	6-1	190	Minneapolis, Minn./St. Anthony
90	Andrew Schlicting	Fy.	DL	6-5	220	North Oaks, Minn./Mounds View
91	Wyatt Merrill	Fy.	DL	6-2	220	Annandale, Minn.
92	Tou Bee Thor	Fy.	DL	5-8	235	St. Paul, Minn./Arlington
95	Spencer Weddle	So.	DL	6-3	230	Arizona City, Ariz./Casa Grande
97	Chad Donnelly	So.	DL	6-0	225	Farmington, Minn.
99	Fergus Gavin	Fy.	DL	6-2	245	Faribault, Minn.



Quick Facts

2008 Johnie Football

Letterwinners returning: 9
Letterwinners lost: 13
Offensive Starters Returning/Lost: 4/7
Defensive Starters Returning/Lost: 5/6

Last Year

2007 Overall record: 10-2
2007 MIAC record: 7-1
2007 MIAC finish: 2nd

School Information

Location: Collegeville, Minn.
Founded: 1857
Enrollment: 1,952
Nickname: Johnnies
School Colors: Red and White
Stadium: Clemens Stadium (1908)
Playing Surface: SprinTurf (artificial)
Capacity: 7,482
President: Br. Dietrich Reinhart, OSB
Athletic Director: Tom Stock
Athletic Phone: (320) 363-2757

Football History

First year of football: 1900
All-time play-off record: 39-17
Years in post-season play: 22
Last postseason appearance/result:
2007/NCAA Second Round
All-time record: 547-221-24

Athletic Media Relations

Ath. Media Director: Ryan Klinkner
AMRD office phone: (320) 363-3127
Cell phone: (320) 237-1702
AMRD Fax: (320) 363-3446
Press Box phone: (320) 363-2763
E-Mail: rklinkner@csbsju.edu
Website: www.gojohnnies.com

The Coaches Corner



Head Coach John Gagliardi

Alma Mater / Year: Colorado College '49
Record at Saint John's: 429-116-10 (55)
Career record: 453-122-11 (59)
E-mail: jgagliardi@csbsju.edu
Head Coach's office phone: (320) 363-3387



Gagliardi on the 2008 Johnnies - "As always, the conference is loaded with very competitive teams. We just hope to be one of them."

Assistant Coaches

Jerry Haugen (Defensive Coordinator/Saint John's '76/33rd season)
Jim Gagliardi (Offensive Coordinator/Saint John's '89/17th season)
Gary Fasching (Defense/Saint John's '81/13th season)
Brandon Novak (Defense/Saint John's '01/9th season)
Dean Taylor (Offense/8th season)
Mike Trewick (Offense/Saint John's '93/8th season)
Jim Mader (Offense/5th season)
Damien Dumonceaux (Defense/Saint John's '06/3rd season)
Josh Kuenzel (Offense/Saint John's '07/2nd season)

Top Newcomers for the Johnnies

#20 - Jimmy Loonan
(RB, Fr., Waseca, Minn.)
All-time leading rusher in school history

#35 - Jakob Reding
(RB, So., Eden Prairie, Minn.)
Transfer from Air Force

#37 - Jimmy Sharpe
(DL, Jr., Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata)
Transfer from North Dakota State

#67 - Erik Kottom
(OL, Jr., Eden Prairie, Minn.)
Transfer from Minnesota

#93 - Jeff Bohlman
(DL, Jr., Sartell, Minn./Sartell-St. Stephen)
Transfer from North Dakota State

Key Losses from a Year Ago

Kevin Boegel (SS)
Led the Johnnies with 87 tackles (37 solo) and four interceptions last fall.

John Cloeter (FS)
Two-time All-MIAC first team selection, made 44 tackles (19 solo) in 2007.

Alex Kofoed (QB)
MIAC's all-time leading passer, three-time All-MIAC first team selection.

Mike Patnode (RB)
2007 All-MIAC first team selection, led the Johnnies in scoring and rushing.

Andrew Salvato (OL)
2006 All-American, two-time All-MIAC first team selection.



Saint John's Athletes to Watch



#5 - Derek Stifter
(DB/KR/PR, Sr., Watertown, Minn.)
Recorded 519 total return yards and averaged 23.0 yards per kickoff and 10.2 yards per punt return in 2007

#9 - Mike Schumacher
(DL, Sr., Arden Hills, Minn./Totino-Grace)
2007 All-MIAC first team selection, D3football.com All-West Region third team, recorded 49 tackles, 11 for a loss, and six sacks in 2007.

#30 - Jeff Schnobrich
(RB, Sr., New Ulm, Minn./Cathedral)
Gained 206 yards on 35 carries and caught 16 passes for 139 yards, found the end zone six times in 2007.

#44 - Ryan Wimmer
(LB, Jr., St. Cloud, Minn./Cathedral)
All-MIAC first team selection in '07, finished second on the team in tackles with 81 (35 solo).

#89 - Ben Vanderheyden
(WR, Jr., Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata)
Started all 12 games and caught 28 passes for 443 and four touchdowns last season

#98 - Nick Gunderson
(DL, Sr., Woodbury, Minn.)
Unanimous preseason All-American, two-time All-MIAC first team selection, 2007 D3football.com All-America second team, led the Johnnies with 15 tackles for loss and 9.5 sacks, fourth on the squad with 71 tackles (33 solo) in 2007.



The 2008 Johnnie Football Season Preview

Led by legendary head coach John Gagliardi in his record 60th season, the 2008 Saint John's University football team looks to reload in the hopes of recapturing the Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference (MIAC) title and again competing for a NCAA Division III national championship.

Gagliardi begins his 56th season in Collegeville needing three games to pass the late Eddie Robinson for the most games coached in a career with 589. The winningest coach in college football history, Gagliardi enters the 2008 season with a 453-122-11 (.782) collegiate career record and a 429-116-10 (.782) record at SJU (336-87-9 in the MIAC).

SJU ended the 2007 season with a 10-2 overall record and a 7-1 record in the MIAC on its way to its 18th appearance in the NCAA Division III playoffs and 22nd postseason visit overall. The 2007 season also marked the Johnnies' 21st straight winning season and 40th consecutive season without a losing record. SJU has achieved double-digit wins in nine of the last 10 seasons, won 12 MIAC titles in the last 17 years and made 12 NCAA playoff appearances in the last 15 years.

The 2008 Johnnies are expected to return nine starters, four on offense and five on defense, three of which were first-team All-MIAC selections in 2007. The Johnnies graduated four players that received first-team all-conference honors last season.

SJU's offense ranked 20th nationally in scoring offense (35.8 ppg), 32nd in passing efficiency (143.07 rating) and 33rd in passing offense (264.0 ypg).

Saint John's will need to replace the MIAC's all-time leading passer and holder of seven school records, Alex Kofoed. A signal-caller that started all but two games from 2004-07. Kofoed tallied a 38-7 career record at quarterback. The likely candidates to replace him include juniors Michael Crees (6-0, 195; Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata) and Jordan Hansel (5-11, 195; St. Cloud, Minn./Tech), and sophomore Joe Boyle (6-1, 195; Richfield, Minn./Holy Angels). Hansel completed 16 of 28 passes for 151 yards and three touchdowns as the backup to Kofoed last season, while Boyle was 5 of 8 passing for 39 yards with a rushing touchdown. Crees returns to the roster in '08 after missing last season due to surgery on his throwing shoulder. Crees is 38-for-64 passing for 646 yards and seven touchdowns, with one start, in 13 career games.

The lone returnee from last year's backfield is the lead blocker, senior Jeff Schnobrich (5-11, 190; New Ulm, Minn./Cathedral). Schnobrich gained 206 yards on 35 carries and caught 16 passes for 139 yards while leading the way for Mike Patnode and Aaron Blackmore, who both graduated in May, last season. Schnobrich, who found the end zone six times in '07 and has averaged 5.3 yards on 46 career carries, will most likely see more carries this fall. Senior Billy Ryan (5-9, 180; Park Rapids, Minn.), sophomores Nick Murray (6-0, 200;

Colorado Springs, Colo./St. Mary's), Bryan Virmig (Pierz, Minn.) and Mark Waring (5-8, 180; Omaha, Neb./Creighton Prep), among others, will all get a crack at tailback in '08.

The Johnnies return junior Ben Vanderheyden (6-2, 185; Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata), who caught 28 passes for 443 and four touchdowns as a starter last season, and senior Bryan Busack (6-3, 195; Vesta, Minn./Redwood Valley). Busack caught six passes for 61 yards and a touchdown in limited duty last year.

SJU will feature two of the top four returning receivers at tight end in '08: senior Brett Saladin (6-3, 220; Woodstock, Ill.) and sophomore Josh Overman (6-2, 210; Albany, Minn.). Saladin caught 34 passes for 404 yards and three touchdowns in his first season back from missing the majority of 2006 due to a neck injury. Overman, who filled in for Saladin at various times last season, snagged nine passes for 81 yards and two touchdowns.

Offensive coordinator Jim Gagliardi's line will be without three '07 starters, including 2006 All-America center Andrew Salvato, guard Jason Primus and tackle Jason Brodmerkel. Thanks to the rotation of juniors Ben Dimond (6-5, 285; Excelsior, Minn./Minnetonka) and Greg Sowden (6-5, 270; Brooklyn Park, Minn./Park Center) at tackle during the '07 season, in addition to the return of senior guard Dan Gamache (6-4, 290; Rush City, Minn.), SJU will also return three starters on the offensive line this fall. Juniors Blaine Anderson (6-2, 280; Hewitt, Minn./Bertha-Hewitt) and Drew Percival (6-9, 300; Wayzata, Minn./Blake) will also be vying for a starting spot this season.

On defense, the Johnnies are expected to return five starters and three All-MIAC first team selections from a year ago. SJU finished 24th nationally in pass efficiency defense (96.0 rating) and 27th in scoring defense, allowing 16.3 points per game.

The 2008 SJU defense will be anchored by an experienced line that is overflowing with depth. Nick Gunderson (6-4, 270; Woodbury, Minn.), a unanimous preseason All-American, will once again be joined by fellow seniors Joe Luke (6-0, 240; Alexandria, Minn.) and Mike Schumacher (6-3, 225; Arden Hills, Minn./Totino-Grace). A two-time All-MIAC first team selection, Gunderson was named to the 2007 D3football.com All-America second team last season. Gunderson led the Johnnies with 15 tackles for loss and 9.5 sacks, and finished fourth on the squad with 71 tackles (33 solo). The 6-foot-4 senior also blocked three kicks. Gunderson enters his senior season with 157 tackles (79 solo), 34 tackles for loss, 19.5 sacks and eight blocked kicks in his career. Gunderson was named to the D3football.com Preseason All-America team for the second consecutive season, as well as the preseason All-America teams published by Lindy's, Consensus Draft Services, USA Today Sports Weekly and The Sporting News preseason All-America teams this offseason. Schumacher was an All-MIAC first team selection and was named to the D3football.com All-West Region third team last fall. Schumacher recorded

49 tackles, 11 for a loss, and six sacks in '07.

Luke, a 2007 All-MIAC second team selection, made 44 tackles, 14 for a loss, with seven sacks last year.

Junior David Burns (6-3, 235; Fargo, N.D./Shanley) played in all 12 games of his first year at SJU and posted 22 tackles (three solo), including three for a loss.

The linebacker corps will again be led by junior Ryan Wimmer (6-0, 215; St. Cloud, Minn./Cathedral), who is as tough as they come. Wimmer finished second on the team in tackles with 81 (35 solo) and earned All-MIAC first-team honors while playing both postseason games with a dislocated elbow last season. Experienced seniors Stephen Foertsch (6-0, 220; Eagan, Minn.) and Nick Kotsmith (6-1, 215; Foley, Minn.), as well as junior Ethan Eid (6-2, 220; Arden Hills, Minn./Cretin-Derham Hall) will flank Wimmer in '08. Foertsch will again bring his versatility to an athletic group of linebackers, as the senior from Eagan can play up on the line of scrimmage or cover receivers on the outside. Kotsmith shined on special teams with 15 tackles (eight solo) last year and will compete for the vacancy left by James Shockman due to graduation. Eid posted 30 tackles (17 solo), including 10 (five solo) while starting in place of Wimmer at Bethel, last season.

Defensive coordinator Jerry Haugen will need to replace three starters from last year's secondary that returns junior starter Dominic Haik (5-10, 180; Minneapolis, Minn./Totino-Grace) at cornerback and senior Derek Stifter (5-9, 165; Watertown, Minn./Watertown-Mayer), who was an integral part of the nickel package in '07. Haik led the Johnnies with 15 pass breakups last year and intercepted two passes. Stifter will claim one of the open vacancies at corner or safety and will resume all kick and punt return duties. Stifter recorded 519 total return yards and averaged 23.0 yards per kickoff and 10.2 yards per punt return. The remaining two vacancies will likely be filled by an assortment of Johnnies that includes juniors Bobby Klint (6-1, 200; Minneapolis, Minn./Totino-Grace), Mark Brown (6-0, 195; Storm Lake, Iowa), Nathan Calderon (6-3, 190; Birchwood, Minn./Mahtomedi) and Nathaniel Jimenez (5-11, 205; Trinidad, Colo./Holy Trinity), and sophomore Bryan Virmig (6-2, 205; Pierz, Minn.), who played running back last season.

On special teams, the Johnnies are expected to again return senior kicker/punter Russell Gliadon (6-2, 215; Fridley, Minn.) and Braden Beeson (6-2, 210; Burnsville, Minn./Apple Valley). Gliadon went 52 of 56 in PAT attempts and 8-for-10 in field goal attempts (with a long of 35 yards) last fall, while averaging 34.9 yards on 39 punts. Beeson averaged 61.6 yards on 13 kickoffs and converted his lone PAT attempt.

SJU is the winningest football program all-time in NCAA Division III history with a 547-221-24 (.706) record in 97 seasons. The Johnnies enter the 2008 season 10th all-time among all-divisions based on winning percentage.

2008 Schedule

Date	Opponent	Time
9/6	East Texas Baptist	1 p.m.
9/13	UW-River Falls	1 p.m.
9/20	Concordia	1 p.m.
9/27	Gustavus	1 p.m.
10/4	at Bethel	1 p.m.
10/11	Hamline	1 p.m.
10/18	at St. Thomas	1 p.m.
10/25	at St. Olaf	1 p.m.
11/8	Augsburg	1 p.m.
11/15	at Carleton	1 p.m.

2007 Results

Date	Opponent	Result
9/1	Marietta	W, 55-14
9/8	at UW-River Falls	W, 21-10
9/15	Augsburg	W, 62-7
9/22	Concordia	W, 52-21
9/29	at Carleton	W, 10-7
10/6	St. Olaf	W, 30-29
10/13	at Gustavus	W, 40-0
10/20	at Hamline	W, 46-7
10/27	St. Thomas	W, 51-34
11/10	at Bethel	L, 14-17
NCAA Division III Playoffs		
11/17	Redlands	W, 41-13
11/24	at Central	L, 7-37

Saint John's vs. the MIAC

All-time Record vs. MIAC Opponents

Series vs. Augsburg	60-7-2
Series vs. Bethel	25-4-0
Series vs. Carleton	25-0-0
Series vs. Concordia	39-29-6
Series vs. Gustavus	40-31-3
Series vs. Hamline	50-23-3
Series vs. St. Olaf	33-13-1
Series vs. St. Thomas	47-28-1



The 2008 Johnnie Football Roster

No.	Name	Yr.	Pos.	Ht.	Wt.	Hometown/High School
1	Ben Anderson	Jr.	DB	5-10	170	Clearwater, Minn./Annandale
1	Gerald LeGarde	Fr.	K/P	5-10	150	Shoreview, Minn./Mounds View
2	Bobby Klint	Jr.	DB	6-1	200	Minneapolis, Minn./Totino-Grace
2	Aaron Langan	Fr.	RB	5-10	185	Thief River Falls, Minn.
3	Justin Nilson	Jr.	DB	5-9	165	St. Cloud, Minn./Tech
3	Josh Overman	So.	TE	6-2	210	Albany, Minn.
4	Bryan Busack	Sr.	WR	6-3	195	Vesta, Minn./Redwood Valley
5	Derek Stifter	Sr.	DB	5-9	165	Watertown, Minn./Watertown Mayer
5	Jacob Welch	Jr.	QB	6-1	200	Milaca, Minn./Ogilvie
6	Andrew Gurbada	Jr.	DB	6-2	205	Royalton, Minn.
6	Jordan Hendricks	So.	QB	6-1	190	Alexandria, Minn./Minnewaska Area
7	Pepper Skytte	Jr.	DB	5-10	180	Woodbury, Minn./St. Thomas Academy
7	Brent Graboski	Fr.	WR	6-4	175	Woodbury, Minn.
8	Mark Brown	Jr.	DB	6-0	195	Storm Lake, Iowa
8	Sam Verschaetse	So.	QB	6-0	195	New Ulm, Minn./Cathedral
9	Mike Schumacher	Sr.	DL	6-3	225	Arden Hills, Minn./Totino-Grace
9	Joe Boyle	So.	QB	6-1	195	Richfield, Minn./Holy Angels
10	Dominic Haik	Jr.	DB	5-10	180	Minneapolis, Minn./Totino-Grace
10	Nathan Hengel	So.	QB	6-0	185	Bemidji, Minn.
11	Nathan Calderon	Jr.	DB	6-3	190	Birchwood, Minn./Mahtomedi
11	Michael Crees	Jr.	QB	6-0	195	Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata
12	Aaron Stolte	Fr.	DB	5-11	180	North St. Paul, Minn.
12	Luke Radel	Sr.	QB	6-4	200	Redwood Falls, Minn./Redwood Valley
12	Josh Pendergast	Fr.	DB	5-9	180	Cedarburg, Wis.
14	Joe Fiedler	Fr.	DB	5-10	180	Eden Prairie, Minn.
14	Jake Rorabeck	Jr.	QB	5-8	170	Hudson, Wis./Somerset
15	Chris Morgal	Sr.	DB	5-10	180	Spirit Lake, Iowa
15	Kevin Abbas	Fr.	QB	6-6	225	Eagan, Minn.
16	Brady Dietman	Fr.	DB	5-9	175	St. Joseph, Minn./St. Cloud Apollo
16	Brock Welch	Fr.	QB	6-1	200	Milaca, Minn./Ogilvie
17	Tom Purnell	So.	DB	6-0	195	Eden Prairie, Minn./Benilde-St. Margaret's
17	Jordan Hansel	Jr.	QB	5-11	195	St. Cloud, Minn./Tech
18	Brandon Kasper	Fr.	DB	6-1	190	Becker, Minn.
18	Rob Gabrielson	Fr.	QB	6-3	210	Sartell, Minn./Sartell-St. Stephen
19	Nathaniel Jimenez	Jr.	DB	5-11	205	Trinidad, Colo./Holy Trinity
19	Brian Jennissen	So.	WR	6-2	195	Lindstrom, Minn./Chisago Lakes
20	Tom Udermann	Fr.	DB	6-1	180	Foley, Minn.
20	Jimmy Loonan	Fr.	RB	5-10	200	Waseca, Minn.
21	Adam Weber	Fr.	DB	6-1	175	Glenwood, Minn./Minnewaska Area
21	Billy Ryan	Sr.	RB	5-9	180	Park Rapids, Minn.
22	Nate Anderson	Jr.	DB	5-11	200	Chanhassen, Minn./Wayzata
22	Michael Orts	Jr.	WR	5-11	185	Oriska, N.D./Valley City
23	Joe Lofboom	Sr.	DB	6-1	185	Harris, Minn./North Branch
23	Seth Gieske	So.	RB	5-10	190	Melrose, Minn./Melrose Area
24	Nick Kotsmith	Sr.	LB	6-1	215	Foley, Minn.
24	Sam Pederson	Fr.	RB	6-0	175	La Crosse, Wis./Aquinas
25	John Cicchese	Fr.	DB	5-9	155	North St. Paul, Minn.
25	Harry Awe	Fr.	RB	5-9	195	St. Paul, Minn./Minnehaha Academy
26	Bryan Virnig	So.	RB	6-2	205	Pierz, Minn.
27	Tom Flicek	Jr.	DB	6-0	185	Montgomery, Minn./Montgomery-Lonsdale
27	Nick Murray	So.	RB	6-0	200	Colorado Springs, Colo./St. Mary's
28	Mark Waring	So.	RB	5-8	180	Omaha, Neb./Creighton Prep
30	Bert Marsnik	Fr.	DB	5-10	170	Annandale, Minn.
30	Jeff Schnobrich	Sr.	RB	6-0	190	New Ulm, Minn./Cathedral
31	Jon Duellman	So.	DB	5-10	185	Winona, Minn./Cotter
31	Jordan Kirschner	Jr.	TE	6-1	205	Mora, Minn.
32	Dusty Clintsman	Sr.	DB	5-8	180	Maplewood, Minn./Hill-Murray
32	Nick Roufs	So.	RB	5-9	175	Eden Prairie, Minn.
33	Alex Coughlin	Sr.	LB	6-1	220	La Crosse, Wis./Aquinas
33	Dustin Baxter	So.	RB	5-9	200	Fairbanks, Alaska/West Valley
34	Kellen Blaser	Jr.	RB	6-2	215	Austin, Minn./Pacelli
35	Andrew Leintz	So.	DB	5-10	165	St. Cloud, Minn./Cathedral
35	Jakob Reding	So.	RB	6-1	225	Eden Prairie, Minn.
36	Stephen Foertsch	Sr.	LB	6-0	220	Eagan, Minn.
37	Jimmy Sharpe	Jr.	DL	6-1	240	Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata
38	Aaron Schiffler	Jr.	DB	5-9	185	Avon, Minn./Albany
39	Luke Sweetter	Fr.	LB	5-11	210	Sartell, Minn./Sartell-St. Stephen
40	Ethan Eid	Jr.	LB	6-2	220	Arden Hills, Minn./Cretin-Derham Hall
41	Billy Lawrence	So.	LB	6-4	250	Edina, Minn./St. Thomas Academy
41	Josh Hofmann	Fr.	RB	5-7	155	Fergus Falls, Minn.
42	Jon Engholm	Fr.	LB	6-0	215	Bloomington, Minn./Jefferson
42	Travis Lewellyn	Fr.	WR	5-8	155	Sartell, Minn./Sartell-St. Stephen
43	Russell Gliadan	Sr.	K/P	6-2	215	Fridley, Minn./Fridley
43	Nick Zweber	Fr.	LB	5-10	200	Elko, Minn./New Prague
44	Ryan Wimmer	Jr.	LB	6-0	215	St. Cloud, Minn./Cathedral
44	Alex Bendickson	So.	RB	5-8	230	Stanchfield, Minn./Braham Area
45	Andrew Prairie	Fr.	LB	6-0	205	Balaton, Minn./Tracy-Milroy-Balaton
46	Tyler Effertz	Fr.	RB	5-8	165	Bloomington, Minn./Holy Angels
47	Evan Cobb	Fr.	LB	6-1	210	Becker, Minn.
47	Jameson Russek	Fr.	WR	5-10	175	Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata
48	Joe Luke	Sr.	DL	6-0	240	Alexandria, Minn.

No.	Name	Yr.	Pos.	Ht.	Wt.	Hometown/High School
48	Matteson Smith	Jr.	TE	6-2	210	Grand Haven, Minn./Spring Lake
49	Wade Powers	Fr.	TE	6-5	210	Hawick, Minn./New London-Spicer
50	John Stanton	Jr.	LB	6-1	190	San Rafael, Calif./Marin Catholic
50	Tim Juba	So.	OL	6-2	285	Cottage Grove, Minn./Park
51	Aaron Hildebrand	So.	LB	5-10	205	Plymouth, Minn./Totino-Grace
51	Chris Beard	Fr.	OL	5-11	250	Eden Prairie, Minn.
52	Mike Kessler	Jr.	LB	5-11	195	Onalaska, Wis.
52	Jimmy Stodolka	Fr.	OL	6-2	260	Mendota Hts, Minn./St. Thomas Acad.
53	Marc Haverkamp	Fr.	LB	5-10	205	Mendota Hts, Minn./St. Thomas Acad.
53	Kurt Overman	So.	OL	6-5	275	Albany, Minn.
54	Sean Smith	Sr.	LB	5-10	210	Carlton, Minn./Esko
54	Greg Bailen	Jr.	OL	6-4	280	Roseville, Minn./Roseville Area
55	Dan Franta	Jr.	LB	5-8	200	Winnebago, Minn./Blue Earth Area
55	Tyler Carlen	So.	OL	6-1	245	Cokato, Minn./Glencoe-Silver Lake
56	Phil Orzechowski	So.	DL	6-0	220	St. Cloud, Minn./Cathedral
56	Eric Herzog	Fr.	OL	6-2	250	Fargo, N.D./North
57	Mark Kuhl	Fr.	LB	6-1	205	Dubuque, Iowa/Wahlert
57	Blaine Anderson	Jr.	OL	6-2	280	Hewitt, Minn./Bertha-Hewitt
58	Brandon Boquist	So.	OL	6-1	280	Stanchfield, Minn./Braham Area
59	Tyler Safranek	Fr.	LB	6-2	215	Annandale, Minn./St. Cloud Cathedral
59	Andrew Ghostley	Fr.	OL	6-1	275	Champlin, Minn./Champlin Park
60	Jake Ingalls	Fr.	OL	6-2	280	St. Louis Park, Minn./Benilde-St. Margaret's
61	Colin Owens	So.	LB	6-1	210	Woodbury, Minn.
61	Eric Dirkes	Fr.	OL	6-3	310	Avon, Minn./Albany
62	Jordan Mathiasen	Fr.	OL	6-0	245	St. Cloud, Minn./Apollo
63	Adam Trettel	Fr.	LB	5-8	225	Bowlus, Minn./Royalton
63	Andrew Ball	Sr.	OL	5-11	250	Albert Lea, Minn./Grand Rapids
64	Dan Gamache	Sr.	OL	6-4	290	Rush City, Minn.
65	Preston Kraker	Fr.	LB	5-11	205	Plymouth, Minn./Providence Academy
65	Matt Detloff	So.	OL	6-4	260	Robbinsdale, Minn./DeLaSalle
66	Patrick Thompson	Fr.	LB	6-1	220	East Grand Forks, Minn./Sacred Heart
66	Trent Miller	Sr.	OL	6-3	245	Albert Lea, Minn.
67	Erik Kottom	Jr.	OL	6-4	280	Eden Prairie, Minn.
68	Alex Gassner	So.	LB	5-10	185	Wausau, Wis./Newman Catholic
68	Parker Deutz	Fr.	OL	5-11	225	Marshall, Minn.
70	Jordan Pliipsen	Fr.	OL	6-0	280	St. Joseph, Minn./St. Cloud Apollo
71	Cody Socher	Fr.	DL	6-2	250	Delano, Minn.
71	Andrew Newman	Fr.	OL	6-3	210	Waconia, Minn.
72	Ben Dimond	Jr.	OL	6-5	285	Excelsior, Minn./Minnetonka
73	Greg Sowden	Jr.	OL	6-5	270	Brooklyn Park, Minn./Park Center
74	Drew Schultz	Fr.	OL	6-2	270	New York Mills, Minn.
75	Drew Percival	Jr.	OL	6-9	300	Wayzata, Minn./Blake
76	Jeff Gilbertson	So.	OL	6-4	270	Wabasha, Minn./Winona Cotter
77	Mike Ahlers	Fr.	DL	6-4	220	Orono, Minn./Breck
77	Mike Windler	Jr.	OL	6-3	250	Richfield, Minn.
78	Steve Lokken	So.	OL	5-11	205	Duluth, Minn./East
79	Eric Lee	So.	DL	6-3	235	Benson, Minn.
79	Ben Broderick	So.	OL	6-3	255	St. Cloud, Minn./Apollo
80	Brett Saladin	Sr.	TE	6-3	220	Woodstock, Ill.
81	Nate Jakobek	So.	DL	6-0	235	Watertown, S.D./Port Washington (Wis.)
81	Mike Rausch	So.	WR	6-4	215	White Bear Lake, Minn.
82	Anthony Scardigli	Fr.	DL	6-1	225	Andover, Minn./St. Francis
82	Mitch Bidleman	Fr.	WR	6-3	190	St. Joseph, Minn./St. Cloud Apollo
83	Dan Dufresne	Fr.	DL	6-2	210	Chino Hills, Calif./Ayala
83	Chris Phillips	Fr.	WR	5-9	165	Ham Lake, Minn./Blaine
84	John Gervais	Fr.	DL	6-3	195	Currie, Minn./Tracy-Milroy-Balaton
84	Paul Zawacki	Sr.	WR	6-3	195	Sauk Rapids, Minn./St. Cloud Cathedral
85	Jack Daggett	Fr.	DL	6-7	220	Hutchinson, Minn.
85	Brock Schwanke	Fr.	WR	5-11	175	St. Paul, Minn./Harding
86	Troy Bruns	So.	DL	6-1	225	Redwood Falls, Minn./Redwood Valley
86	Stu Pease	So.	WR	6-1	185	Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata
87	Travis Truhler	Fr.	DL	5-7	210	Hudson, Wis.
87	Peter Herkenhoff	Fr.	TE	6-0	195	Freeport, Minn./Melrose Area
88	Gavin Miller	Fr.	DL	6-2	215	Ramsey, Minn./Totino-Grace
88	Tyler Kline	Fr.	WR	6-0	180	Wayzata, Minn.
89	Peter Froehling	Sr.	DL	6-3	225	Corcoran, Minn./Wayzata
89	Ben Vanderheyden	Jr.	WR	6-2	185	Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata
90	Noel Meyer	Jr.	DL	6-2	250	Melrose, Minn./Melrose Area
91	Griffin Hayes	So.	DL	6-2	210	Mendota Hts, Minn./St. Thomas Acad.
92	Eric Buss	Sr.	DL	6-5	210	Coon Rapids, Minn.
92	Addison Tackmann	Fr.	WR	6-4	200	Rochester, Minn./Mayo
93	Jeff Bohلمان	Jr.	DL	6-4	240	Sartell, Minn./Sartell-St. Stephen
94	Ben Moen	Fr.	DL	6-2	250	Rochester, Minn./John Marshall
95	Joel McBride	Jr.	DL	6-3	220	St. Cloud, Minn./Tech
95	Grant Stevens	So.	WR	6-1	180	Bemidji, Minn.
96	Andrew Pierskalla	Jr.	DL	6-0	250	Farmington, Minn.
97	Kyle Schroeder	So.	DL	6-1	225	Richmond, Minn./Rocori
98	Nick Gunderson	Sr.	DL	6-4	270	Woodbury, Minn.
99	David Burns	Jr.	DL	6-3	235	Fargo, N.D./Shanley
99	Braden Beeson	Sr.	K/P	6-2	210	Burnsville, Minn./Apple Valley



Quick Facts**2008 Oles Football**

Letterwinners returning: 68
 Letterwinners lost: 28
 Offensive Starters Returning/Lost: 6/5
 Defensive Starters Returning/Lost: 7/4

Last Year

2007 Overall record: 8-2
 2007 MIAC record: 6-2
 2007 MIAC finish: Third

School Information

Location: Northfield, Minn.
 Founded: 1874
 Enrollment: 3,000
 Nickname: Oles
 School Colors: Black and Old Gold
 Stadium: Manitou Field
 Playing Surface: Grass
 Capacity: 5,000
 President: David R. Anderson '74
 Athletic Director: Matt McDonald
 Athletic Phone: (507) 786-3250

Football History

First year of football: 1918
 All-time bowl/play-off record: 0-1
 Years in post-season play: 1
 Last postseason appearance/result:
 1978 - L, 23-10 @ UM-Morris (1st Round)
 All-time record: 410-324-20

Sports Information

Sports Info Director: Mike Ludwig
 SID office phone: (507) 786-3834
 Cell phone: (612) 203-7463
 SID Fax: (507) 786-3572
 Press Box #: (507) 786-3267
 E-Mail: ludwigm@stolaf.edu
 Website: www.stolaf.edu/athletics

The Coaches Corner**Head Coach Jerry Olszewski**

Alma Mater / Year: UW-Stevens Point
 Record at St. Olaf: 0-0 (1st season)
 Career record: 0-0 (1st season)
 Email: olszewsk@stolaf.edu
 Office phone: (507) 786-3768



Olszewski on the 2008 Oles - "I'm excited to lead this program and to continue the excellence that has been established. But I'm most interested in our team playing passionate football, coming together on both sides of the ball and proving to themselves that they can be a good team."

Assistant Coaches

Rob McCarthy (Defensive Coordinator/Concordia/7th season)
 Craig Stern (Safties, Recruiting Coordinator/St. Cloud St./5th season)
 Jon Anderson (Offensive Line/Southwest St./3rd season)
 Justin Lerfeld (Defensive Line/UW-River Falls/3rd season)
 Gerhard Meidt (Kickers, Punters, Snappers/North Dakota/7th season)
 Vince Varpness (Cornerbacks/Minnesota West/2nd season)
 Glen Lloyd (Running Backs/Catawba/2nd season)
 Brian Senske (Offensive Assistant/St. Olaf/1st season)
 Peter St. Lawrence (Wide Receivers/St. Olaf/1st season)

Top Newcomers for the Oles

#5 - Leon Clark
 (RB, Fy, Rochester, Minn./Century)
 3,000 career rushing yards, twice all-state honorable mention

#10 - Nick Branjord
 (DB, Fy, Stillwater, Minn.)
 Had 13 career interceptions.

#11 - Clay Garrett
 (QB, Fy, Yukon, Okla.)
 All-state pick, threw for 1,171 passing yards and ten touchdowns in 2007.

Key Losses from a Year Ago

Matt Penz (QB)
 Twice All-MIAC, set school records for single season passing yards, touchdowns and career TDs

Horace Gant (WR)
 Three-time All-MIAC pick, school's all-time leading receiver, had school record 12 TD catches in 2007.

Andrew Schmiesing (WR)
 Fourth all-time in receptions, second in career touchdown catches.

**St. Olaf Athletes to Watch**

#24 - Evan Endsley
 (RB, Sr., Eagan, Minn.)
 2007: All-MIAC, had 1,256 All-Purpose yards, third in the MIAC with 137.9 total yards/game.

#30 - Coty Watkins
 (RB, Sr., Bloomington, Minn./Jefferson)
 Second team All-MIAC in 2007. Ran for 653 yards and 16 touchdowns on 117 carries.

#41 - Adam Concannon
 (LB, Jr., Orlando, Fla./University)
 2007: First Team All-MIAC, 49.5 tackles, including seven for loss.

#62 - John Schantzen
 (OL, Jr., Stillwater, Minn.)
 Started all ten games. Helped anchor a highly successful offensive line.

#74 - Paul Schwingler
 (OL, Sr., Rochester, Minn./Century)
 Started all ten game last year. Was second team All-MIAC.

#98 - John Michael Williams
 (DE, Sr., Marshfield, Wis.)
 2007: 25 tackles, led team with six sacks and 11.0 tackles for a loss.

The 2008 Ole Football Season Preview

Jerry Olszewski, in his first season at the helm of the St. Olaf College football squad, is inheriting a team that graduated its best class in the last three decades this spring but the new coach has nothing but the future in mind.

"I can't wait to see our guys," said Olszewski (pronounced Ohl-shess-key) in the days leading up to camp. "I'm so excited for the newness, the opportunity that this team has ahead of them."

Olszewski spent the last two seasons at Wis.-Stevens Point as the defensive coordinator. He is taking over for Chris Meidt, who resigned to take an offensive assistant position with the National Football League's Washington Redskins. Under Meidt and with the 2007 class, the Oles went a combined 31-9 over the last four seasons.

Olszewski is conscious of the Oles' recent success, but it's not the focus of his agenda in his first season.

"I'm excited to lead this program and to continue the excellence that has been established," he said. "But I'm most interested in our team playing passionate football, coming together on both sides of the ball and proving to themselves that they can be a good team."

Whether Meidt had departed or not, it was clear that the Oles would have a less pass-oriented attack this fall after graduating all-time leading touchdown passer Matt Penz and three of the top six receivers in school history – Horace Gant, Andrew Schmiesing and Preston St. John.

The good news is that Olszewski's Oles return two of the best running backs in the league and an experienced offensive line to build the offense around.

Running Back

Evan Endsley (Sr., Eagan, Minn.), a three-time All-MIAC selection, will anchor one of the running back positions. Endsley was the league's selection as the top utility player after he was third in the MIAC in all-purpose yards and scored eight touchdowns.

Coty Watkins (Sr., Bloomington, Minn./Jef-ferson) is back after a standout first year at St. Olaf. Watkins, who spent his first two collegiate seasons at Wis.-Stout, rushed for 653 yards and 16 touchdowns, which ranks fourth in St. Olaf history.

The Oles have other backs that could get significant carries as well, including Mac Webb (Soph., River Hills, Wis./Nicolet). Webb had 16 rushes for 136 yards (8.5 yds/carry) in 2007. First years Leon Clark (Rochester, Minn./Century) and David Sturdevant (Sioux Falls, S.D./Roosevelt) bring impressive resumes to the backfield and

could get the ball too.

Offensive Line

The Oles' offensive line lost a pair of All-MIAC honorees – Eric Yuen and Blake Hamel – but have a solid foundation returning in 2008. Paul Schwingler (Sr., Rochester, Minn./Century) and John Schantzen (Jr., Stillwater, Minn.) are each back after helping St. Olaf to the third best scoring offense and the fourth best total offense in the country last fall. Schantzen and Schwingler are each two-year starters on a line that has allowed only 16 sacks in 693 passing attempts since 2006.

The Oles will also have a number of other linemen with experience back, including Drew Penz (Soph., Rochester, Minn./Mayo), who drew starts in 2007.

Kyle Glanton (Jr., Orlando, Minn./Freedom) will also compete for a spot on the line with fellow lineman Jared Fisher (Jr., Kissimmee, Fla./Gateway).

First year additions include Florida products Carl Stone (Melborne/Central Catholic) and Rich Hargraves (Melbourne/Holy Trinity) and Daine Jensch (West Concord, Minn./Triton).

Tight End

Mike Shimshock (Jr., Coon Rapids, Minn.) is back to reclaim his starting post at tight end. Shimshock caught nine passes for 111 yards and two scores last year.

Quarterback

John Haberman (Jr., Brainerd, Minn.) served as the change-of-pace backup to Matt Penz last year and will start as the Oles go-to signal-caller in 2008. Haberman, a run-first threat, rushed for 372 yards and six scores on 60 carries last season.

Sophomore Brandon Agneberg (Hopkins, Minn.) and first year Clay Garrett (Yukon, Okla.) are among the other competitors to be the Oles passing quarterbacks to compliment Haberman.

Wide Receiver

Ryan St. John (Sr., Farmington, Minn.) is the most experienced returner in the team's receiving corps. St. John caught only 12 balls in 2007, but was in the shadow of three All-MIAC caliber teammates over the last two years.

St. John will be joined by possession wideout Matt Nelson (Sr., Eagan, Minn.) and sophomore speedster Antonio Jennings (Atlanta, Ga./North).

The Oles added a group of talented first years too, including Nate Verbracken (Eau Claire, Wis./Memorial) and Casey Williamson (Yukon, Okla.).

Defensive Line

The St. Olaf defense has experience in each part of the field, led on the line by defensive end Michael Williams, Jr. (Sr., Marshfield, Wis.). Williams had a team-best six sacks and 11 tackles for a loss in 2007.

The other defensive end spot is up for grabs, but sophomore Zac Henschel (Minnetonka, Minn.) could secure the position with a good camp. Henschel played limited snaps behind three-time All-MIAC pick James Bechdol, but collected 1.5 sacks in his sophomore campaign.

Inside, the team will lean on the junior duo of C.J. Tabasky (Ormond Beach, Fla./Mainland) and Nick Tolen (Goshen, N.Y.). Tabasky and Tolen combined for 28.5 tackles, with 8.5 for a loss, last fall.

Linebackers

Adam Concannon, an All-MIAC pick as an outside linebacker in 2007, will move to the middle to replace fellow all-conference teammate Nick Rydberg, who graduated. Concannon was solid in his first season with the Oles after transferring from Division I Sacred Heart to St. Olaf in 2006. Concannon had 49.5 tackles, good for third on the team, in his debut season.

The outside linebackers will likely be Eric Werdahl (Jr., Chaska, Minn.) and Jake Lodahl (Sr., Maplewood, Minn./Tartan). Each played significant snaps last year.

Defensive Backs

Tyler Jones (Jr., Farmington, Minn.) and Justin Lanman (Jr., Orlando, Fla./Timber Creek) will hold down the corner positions. Jones had a productive season in his first as a starter last fall. He picked off a pass, recovered two fumbles and had a team-best eight pass breakups and 46.0 tackles. Lanman had an interception as well last season and saw action in all ten games.

At safety, St. Olaf has each starter back: Ryan Skluzacek (Sr., Northfield, Minn.) and Chris DeLuca (Jr., Longwood, Fla./Lake Mary). Backup Carson Jones (Jr., Farmington, Minn.) also returns.

Special Teams

With the departure of four-year starting punter and place kicker Paul Fortman, the 2008 Oles will look to Matt Nelson to do the punting and Nick Ondler (Soph., Dodge Center, Minn./Triton) to do the kicking.

Endsley will likely return kicks with Carson Jones, who led the league in return average in 2007, while it is still up in the air who will return punts.

2008 Schedule

Date	Opponent	Time
9/6	at Luther	1 p.m.
9/13	Pacific Lutheran	1 p.m.
9/20	St. Thomas	1 p.m.
9/27	at Augsburg	1 p.m.
10/4	Carleton	1 p.m.
10/11	at Bethel	1 p.m.
10/25	Saint John's	1 p.m.
11/1	at Concordia	1 p.m.
11/8	Gustavus	1 p.m.
11/15	at Hamline	1 p.m.

2007 Results

Date	Opponent	Time
9/1	Luther	W, 26-19
9/8	Valley City St.	W, 45-14
9/15	at Hamline	W, 56-7
9/22	at Augsburg	W, 70-31
9/29	Gustavus	W, 59-19
10/6	at Saint John's	L, 29-30
10/13	Concordia	W, 52-51
10/20	Bethel	L, 14-35
11/3	at Carleton	W, 85-28
11/10	St. Thomas	W, 54-28

St. Olaf vs. the MIAC

All-time Record vs. MIAC Opponents

Series vs. Augsburg	37-13-0
Series vs. Bethel	14-19-0
Series vs. Carleton	46-40-1
Series vs. Concordia	23-33-3
Series vs. Gustavus	19-35-0
Series vs. Hamline	26-21-4
Series vs. Saint John's	13-33-1
Series vs. St. Thomas	15-35-3



The 2008 Ole Football Roster

#	Name	Yr.	Pos.	Ht.	Wt.	Hometown/High School
1	Antonio Jennings	So.	WR	6-0	170	Atlanta, Ga./North Atlantic
2	Carson Jones	Jr.	DB	5-10	176	Farmington, Minn.
3	Tyler Jones	Jr.	DB	5-10	168	Farmington, Minn.
4	Justin Lanman	Jr.	DB	5-11	175	Orlando, Fla./Timber Creek
5	Leon Clark	Fy	RB	5-9	175	Rochester, Minn./Century
6	Derek Bauer	Sr.	DB	5-10	188	Buffalo, Minn.
7	Erik Klefsaas	Fy	DB	6-1	175	Eagan, Minn./Eastview
8	Matt Nelson	Sr.	WR	6-3	217	Eagan, Minn.
9	Nate Verbracken	Fy	WR	6-2	185	Eau Claire, Wis.
10	Nick Branjord	Fy	DB	6-1	200	Stillwater, Minn.
11	Clay Garrett	Fy	QB	6-2	215	Yukon, Okla.
12	Nick Baller	So.	QB	6-0	168	Maple Plain, Minn./Orono
13	Peter Johnson	Fy	DB	5-8	150	Libertyville, Ill.
14	Brandon Agneberg	So.	QB	6-0	187	Minnetonka, Minn./Hopkins
15	John Haberman	Jr.	QB	6-4	205	Brainerd, Minn.
16	Ben Krehbiel	Fy	QB	6-1	185	Lake City, Minn.
17	Casey Williamson	Fy	WR	5-11	190	Yukon, Okla.
18	Ryan St. John	Sr.	WR	6-3	205	Farmington, Minn.
18	Andrew Lockrem	Fy	DB	5-9	170	Frazee, Minn.
19	Troy Staley	Jr.	RB	6-0	233	Gannt, Ala./Red Level
19	Zac Lundgren	Fy	DB	6-0	170	Independence, Minn./Mnd W'tonka
21	Corey Nelson	Sr.	RB	5-10	183	Maple Grove, Minn.
22	Philip Petrosky	So.	LB	5-10	207	New Fairfield, Conn./Canterbury
23	David Sturdevant	Fy	RB	5-10	180	Sioux Falls, Minn./Roosevelt
24	Evan Endsley	Sr.	RB	6-0	203	Eagan, Minn.
26	Evan Anderson	So.	DB	6-0	172	St. Paul, Minn./Central
27	Blake Hedstrom	Jr.	DB	6-0	189	Blaine, Minn.
28	Christopher DeLuca	Jr.	DB	5-11	180	Longwood, Fla./Lake Mary
29	Eric Werdahl	Jr.	LB	6-0	187	Chaska, Minn.
30	Coty Watkins	Sr.	RB	6-1	215	Bloomington, Minn./Jefferson
31	Alex Carlson	So.	DB	6-1	199	Rochester, Minn./Mayo
32	Micah Johnson	Fy	RB	6-0	210	Maple Grove, Minn.
33	Patrick Luevano	So.	LB	5-11	200	Orangevale, Calif./Casa Roble
34	Mac Webb	So.	RB	5-11	188	Whitefish Bay, Wis./Nicolet
35	Joseph Troche	Jr.	LB	5-10	204	Orlando, Fla/Timber Creek
35	Kevin Foss	Fy	RB	5-10	180	Woodbury, Minn.
36	Daren Geyen	So.	RB	6-0	192	New Prague, Minn.
37	A.Johannessen-Hawkins Jr..	DB	6--0	192	Robbinsdale, Minn./NDSSS	
39	Pat Wadzinski	Sr.	K	5-9	160	Hastings, Minn.
41	Adam Concannon	Jr.	LB	5-9	232	Orlando, Fla./University/Sacred Heart
42	Dustin Burgemeister	Sr..	LB	5-9	189	Redwood Falls, Minn./Red. Valley
43	Calvin Boss	Fy	DB	5-11	185	Grand Rapids, Minn.
44	Jesse Schultz	So.	RB	5-8	233	Jordan, Minn.
44	Brooks Byrd	Fy	LB	6-1	200	Edina, Minn./Breck
45	Tim Bauer	Fy	LB	6-1	200	Ham Lake, Minn./Blaine
46	Drew Eid	Fy	DB	6-0	185	Big Lake, Minn.
47	Ryan Skluzacek	Jr.	DB	6-4	205	Northfield, Minn.
48	Michael Johnson	So.	LB	5-10	130	Faribault, Minn.
49	Jason Anderson	Sr.	DB	6-0	190	Grants Pass, Ore./Hidden Valley

#	Name	Yr.	Pos.	Ht.	Wt.	Hometown/High School
50	Matt Kaliskewski	So.	LB	5-10	197	Maple Grove, Minn.
51	Jake Lodahl	Sr.	LB	6-3	225	Maplewood, Minn./Tartan
52	Thomas Starling	Jr.	OL	6-1	219	Brooklyn Center, Minn./Park Cntr
52	Alex Wendling	Fy	LB	6-2	205	Lyndon, Kan.
53	Seth Huiras	Jr.	LB	5-9	215	Random Lake, Wis.
54	Adam Koenig	So.	OL	6-6	283	Minnetonka, Minn./Hopkins
54	Joe Schlueter	Fy	LB	5-11	205	Hutchinson, Minn.
55	Matt Olson	Fy	LB	6-2	230	Apple Valley, Minn.
56	Ryan Campbell	So.	LB	6-2	223	Appleton, Wis./North
57	Wes Lynch	Fy	LB	6-2	200	Apple Valley, Minn.
58	Neal Holthus	Sr.	OL	6-3	275	Hopkins, Minn.
58	Nick Stang	Fy	LB	5-11	185	New Brighton, Minn./Irondale
59	Drew Penz	So.	DT	6-3	283	Rochester, Minn./Mayo
60	Noah Jensen Tabor	Jr.	OL	6-2	257	Baldwin, Iowa
61	Justin Luthy	So.	OL	6-0	243	Pasadena, Calif./La Canada
62	John Schantzen	Jr.	OL	6-3	289	Stillwater, Minn.
63	Rich Hargraves	Fy	OL	6-4	290	Melbourne, Fla./Holy Trinity
66	Nick Munoz	Jr.	OL	6-5	335	Winter Springs, Fla./Lk Howell
67	Jonathon Curry	Jr.	OL	6-0	249	New Ulm, Minn.
68	Anthony Jackson	Fy	OL	5-11	260	Naples, Fla./Gulf Coast
69	Nicholas Ondler	Fy	DT	6-1	267	Dodge Center, Minn./Triton
70	Jared Fisher	Jr.	OL	6-4	274	Kissimmee, Fla./Gateway
71	Drew Koppe	Fy	DT	5-11	200	Maplewood, Minn./North
72	Carl Stone	Fy	OL	6-3	290	Melbourne, Fla./Central Cath.
74	Paul Schwingler	Sr.	OL	6-3	295	Rochester, Minn./Century
76	Kyle Glanton	Jr.	OL	6-0	280	Orlando, Fla./Freedom
77	Chris Morgan	So.	OL	6-4	270	Apple Valley, Minn./Eastview
78	Daine Jensch	Fy	OL	6-4	255	West Concord, Minn./Triton
79	Jaaziah Herrera	Fy	OL	6-4	265	St. Cloud, Fla./St. Cloud
81	James Tomlinson	Jr.	WR	6-3	197	Orlando, Fla./Timber Creek
83	Mike Shimshock	Jr.	TE	6-5	222	Coon Rapids, Minn.
84	Jared Mueller	So.	WR	5-8	168	Brainerd, Minn.
85	Bradley Thomas	Fy	DE	6-3	235	New Auburn, Wis.
86	Keith Nederhoed	So.	TE	6-5	235	Cocoa Beach, Fla./Palm Bay
87	Corey Tutewohl	So.	DE	6-2	250	Farmington, Minn.
88	Kelsey Mattison	Sr.	TE	6-5	235	Redwood Falls, Minn./Red. Valley
89	Shea Corrigan	Fy	DT	6-4	245	Hutchinson, Minn.
90	Brian Albrecht	Fy	DE	6-1	235	Hutchinson, Minn.
91	Nick Tolen	Jr.	DT	6-3	306	Goshen, N.Y.
92	Zac Henschel	Jr.	DE	6-4	260	Minnetonka, Minn.
93	Colin Ferrian	Fy	DE	6-3	240	St. Thomas Academy
94	Nathan Grinager	Sr.	DT	6-2	296	St. Paul, Minn./St. Paul Acad.
95	Max Rustad	So.	DT	6-1	250	Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata
96	Tony Bussa	Sr.	DT	6-0	250	Duluth, Minn./Marshall
97	Sean Dawson	Sr.	DE	6-3	275	Sumner, Wash/White River
98	Michael Williams, Jr.	Sr.	DE	6-6	260	Marshfield, Wis./Marshfield
99	C.J. Tabasky	So.	DE	6-1	290	Ormond Beach, Fla./Mainland



Quick Facts**2008 Tommies Football**

Letterwinners returning: 61

Letterwinners lost: 45

Offensive Starters Returning/Lost: 6/6

Defensive Starters Returning/Lost: 7/5

Last Year

2007 Overall record: 2-8

2007 MIAC record: 2-6

2007 MIAC finish: 7th

School Information

Location: St. Paul, Minn.

Founded: 1885

Enrollment: 5,400 (undergraduate)

Nickname: Tommies

School Colors: Purple and Gray

Stadium: O'Shaughnessy Stadium

Playing Surface: FieldTurf (artificial)

Capacity: 5,000

President: Rev. Dennis Dease

Athletic Director: Steve Fritz

Athletic Phone: (651) 962-5900

Football History

First year of football: 1904

All-time bowl/play-off record: 1-2-1

Years in post-season play: 3

Last postseason appearance/result:

1990 - 2nd round/33-32 loss to Central

All-time record: 506-331-34

Sports Information

Sports Info Director: Gene McGivern

SID office phone: (651) 962-5903

Home phone: (651) 686-6399

SID Fax: (651) 962-5910

Press Box phone: (651) 962-5939

E-Mail: ejmcgivern@stthomas.edu

Website: www.tommiesports.com

The Coaches Corner**Head Coach Glenn Caruso**

Alma Mater / Year: Ithaca '96

Record at St. Thomas: 0-0 (1st season)

Career record: 6-12 (2 seasons)

E-mail: caruso@stthomas.edu

Office phone: (651) 962-5908



Caruso on the 2008 Tommies - "I couldn't be more pleased with the progress our team and staff have been able to make in the six months since our arrival. I feel fortunate to be able to take over a program with so many good athletes already on campus. There's no question the cupboard is not bare."

Assistant Coaches

Travis Walch (Special Teams/Wide Receivers)

Wallie Kuchinski (Defensive Coordinator/Linebackers)

Blane Tetreault (Defensive Backs/Recruiting Coordinator)

Joe Lepsche (Offensive Line)

Chris Schmitz (Linebackers)

Ben Coopridier (Tight Ends)

Harry Jackson (Running Backs)

Dan Green (Defensive Line)

Dan Shuster (Defensive Backs),

Ty Stenzel (Strength & Conditioning)

Top Newcomers for the Tommies**#11 - Tommy Becker**

(Jr., LB, Wayzata, Minn.)

Transfer from Univ. of Minnesota

#20 - Alex Hass

(Jr., DB, 6-0, Wayzata, Minn.)

Transfer from St. Cloud State

#21 - Brady Ervin

(Jr., DB, Eden Prairie, Minn.)

Transfer from Iowa State

#23 - Michael Duncombe

(So., RB, Shoreview, Minn./Mounds View)

Transfer from Truman State (Mo.)

#34 - Zach Sturm

(Jr., DB, Springfield, Minn.)

Transfer from St. Cloud State

Key Losses from a Year Ago**Graham Gmach (OG)**

Career: Started all 38 games, helped

2007 Toms average 399 ypg and 26 ppg

Pat Sommerstad (LB)

Career: 8 INTs, 174 tackles, 11 pass

break-ups, 8 TFL

P.J. Theisen (WR)

2X HM All-American; Career: 41 games,

218 catches, 3,223 yards, 25 TDs

Jake Casey (RB)

Career: 25 games, 1,762 rushing yards,

5.0 ypc, 22 TDs

Pat Cahalan (C)

Career: Three-year starter, blocked for 11

UST 100-yard rushing games

**St. Thomas Athletes to Watch****#1 - Tony Margarit**

(Sr., WR, 6-3, 190)

2007: 51 catches, 578 yards; Career:

85 catches, 1,016 yards, 3 TDS

#2 - Sam Moen

(Jr., WR, 5-11, 175)

2007: 47 catches, 435 yards, 3 TD;

Career: 58 catches, 666 yards, 7 TDs

#3 - David Sauer

(Sr., QB, 6-4, 195)

Career: 20 games, 60% completions,

40 TD passes, 25 INTs, 4,461 yards

#22 - Jeffrey Hilliard

(Jr., CB, 5-10, 180)

HM All-MIAC; Career, 5 INT

#51 - Ross Petterson

(Jr., LB, 5-10, 200)

Career: 133 tackles, 5 sacks

#66 - Josh Ostrue

(Jr., C, 6-4, 285)

2007 starter at OT

The 2008 Tommies Football Season Preview

Glenn Caruso will focus on both intangibles and tangibles in his first season as St. Thomas' head football coach.

The intangibles include pride, passion and attitude. Caruso calls these elements the foundation to building a championship program.

Caruso has been preaching those traits since he was hired in late January to become the 29th head coach in Tommies' 104-year football history. His message has been well received, both by his 70 returning players and by his 70-plus 2008 recruits.

"If you're not passionate about something, then why do it?" Caruso asked. "Football exudes that passion and can be a force that draws people together. When you get 120 guys that share that vision and that passion together, look out. It's powerful."

"I couldn't be more pleased with the progress our team and staff have been able to make in the six months since our arrival," Caruso said. "I feel fortunate to be able to take over a program with so many good athletes already on campus. There's no question the cupboard is not bare."

Despite a late start, Caruso and his staff were able to attract as many as 75 recruits. The 2008 newcomers are led by five skilled transfers from Division I or II scholarship programs. The Tommies' freshmen class will include a remarkable 13 incoming freshmen who were invited to play in Minnesota's, Wisconsin's or Iowa's high school all-star games this summer.

"We're ecstatic to be able to attract a class of such stellar student-athletes who also have the kind of personal, academic and athletic attributes to succeed," Caruso said. "Besides a special athletic ability, this class has a mental toughness that I believe is second to none."

UST has had just three losing football seasons in the last 13 years, and was a combined 13-6 in 2005 and 2006. But the Tommies' last conference title and NCAA postseason berth came in 1990. Caruso's long-term goal is "to set the bar higher" and win a conference championship.

The coach said championships are won with committed, well-rounded student-athletes. He's especially pleased to have 23 upperclassmen with grade-point averages of 3.50 or higher, plus an overall team gpa near 3.30.

As for 2008, Caruso offers no predictions. He says simply that wins and losses will take of themselves if the Tommies stay healthy, stay focused and stay true to their team mission.

"Our success in 2008 will be measured in large part on how quickly the upperclassmen lead us and unite the returners and the new Tommies," Caruso said.

To improve on last season's 2-8 finish, one of the tangibles that Caruso will emphasize is turnovers. The 2007 Tommies actually outgained seven of 10 opponents in total offense -- including nationally-ranked Bethel, Central and St. John's. But UST committed 31 turnovers in its eight losses.

One season before Caruso's hiring as Macalester's head coach, in 2005, the Scots had a minus-26 turnover ratio in an 0-9 finish. In 2007, Macalester had a plus-2 turnover ratio and finished 4-5.

Another tangible goal is to regain a positive home-field aura. The Tommies have lost six consecutive games on campus dating back to 2006, and have had trouble holding second-half leads in recent seasons.

St. Thomas' graduation losses include school-record setting receiver P.J. Theisen (41 games, 218 catches, 3,223 yards, 25 TDs); tailback Jake Casey (11 100-yard rushing outings in 24 career games); three offensive line starters in center Pat Cahalan (three-year starter), guard Graham Gmach (four-year starter), and tackle Mark O'Connell (NCAA champion in hammer throw in track and field); and three-year starting LB/DB Pat Sommerstad (193 tackles, eight interceptions).

Caruso will start his first season with 61 letterwinners on his roster, including at least 12 players and two specialists with starting experience.

His first Tommie team will feature a pair of skilled seniors on the offensive side -- QB David Sauer and WR Tony Margarit.

Sauer has played in 20 career games and has completed 60% of his passes for 4,461 yards and 40 touchdowns. He needs 1,979 passing yards to close his career second on the UST all-time list. Last season, he passed for 446 yards at Augsburg, 352 yards at St. Olaf, and 334 yards at St. John's. In the latter game in Collegeville, Sauer led an attack that put up 34 points on eye-opening scoring drives of 90, 58, 73, 69 and 55 yards. It was the most yards allowed by a St. John's defense since 2001.

Margarit had a breakout season in 2007 as he went over 1,000 career yards with 51 receptions for 578 yards. Because Theisen (14 TDs) was last fall's prime red-zone target, Margarit holds one unusual distinction -- he was the lone Division III player with 50 or more catches who didn't score a touchdown in 2007. But look for that to change in 2008.

Another receiving threat is speedy junior Sam Moen, who in his two UST seasons has seven touchdowns along with 58 catches for 666 yards. Moen is an All-American relay runner and a multiple MIAC sprints placewinner in track and field and has helped St. Thomas win three conference titles thus far in that sport.

Two starters return up front -- junior Josh Ostrue

(6-4, 285), who will move from tackle to center; and tight end Tom Knowles (2007: 14 catches, 142 yards).

UST's running-back spots are wide open. Sophomore Ben Wartman (9 catches, 64 yards, 1 TD in 2007) is moving from receiver to compete with sophomore transfer Michael Duncombe, a Mounds View graduate who transferred from Division II Truman (Mo.) State. At Mounds View, the 5-10, 170-pound Duncombe scored 43 touchdowns and rushed for 2,453 yards in his career.

The Tommie defense went through growing pains last season as it regularly started nine freshmen or sophomores. St. Thomas was outscored 125-41 in the first quarter of games last season, often as a result of poor field position following turnovers.

Junior CB Jeffrey Hilliard (5 career pickoffs) and junior LB Ross Pettersen (133 career tackles, 5 sacks, 2 forced fumbles) lead the defensive returners. Hilliard, named honorable mention All-MIAC, had a 60-yard TD return among his three interceptions in 2007.

Other defenders back with starting experience include junior DT Scott Saehr (3 sacks, 3 forced fumbles); junior LB Joe Pyka (66 career tackles, 2 sacks), junior DE Jacob Lewis (35 career tackles, 3 sacks), sophomore LB Tony Danna (47 tackles, 2 INT, 1 fumble recovery), sophomore LB Wyatt Delgado (43 tackles) and senior DB Jeff Jarvis and junior DB Bryan Villar (20 tackles).

Linebacker help will come from former Minnesota Gopher Tommy Becker, who transferred to UST last spring. Becker helped lead Wayzata High to a 13-1 record and the large-class state championship in his senior season.

Four other transfers will compete for playing time in the secondary, including Iowa State's Brady Ervin of Eden Prairie and former St. Cloud State players Alex Hass of Wayzata and Zach Sturm of Springfield. Sturm, who played in 10 games with the Huskies in 2007, led Springfield High to the 2005 Class A state championship as a senior as he threw or ran for 21 TDs and closed with 10 career interceptions. Another DB transfer in camp will be freshman Blake Johnson, 2007 Eden Prairie grad who didn't play sports last season while attending Kansas University.

The Tommies return punter A.C. Clouthier, a two-year starter. At placekicker, 2005 and 2006 starter Eric Taylor is back after a season away from the team. Taylor has converted 2-of-6 field goals under 40 yards and made 46 of 52 extra-point tries on his UST career. Freshman kicker-WR Alex Gauper of Spokane played on Washington's 2007 large-class state champion team.

Two other two-year letter winners are back out for football -- Jake Friederichs, who will push Knowles for time at tight end, and QB Jamal Gipson.

2008 Schedule

Date	Opponent	Time
9/6	Macalester	1 p.m.
9/20	at St. Olaf	1 p.m.
9/27	Hamline	1 p.m.
10/4	at Gustavus	1:30 p.m.
10/11	at Concordia	1 p.m.
10/18	Saint John's	1 p.m.
10/25	Carleton	1 p.m.
11/1	at Augsburg	1 p.m.
11/8	Bethel	1 p.m.
11/15	at Northwestern	1 p.m.

2007 Results

Date	Opponent	Result
9/1	at Central	L, 10-35
9/8	at Loras	L, 23-31
9/15	Gustavus	L, 14-30
9/29	Bethel	L, 18-19
10/6	at Carleton	W, 19-7
10/13	at Augsburg	W, 50-33
10/20	Concordia	L, 28-51
10/27	at Saint John's	L, 34-51
11/3	Hamline	L, 34-41 (2OT)
11/10	at St. Olaf	L, 28-54

St. Thomas vs. the MIAC

All-time Record vs. MIAC Opponents

Series vs. Augsburg	53-9-2
Series vs. Bethel	16-13-1
Series vs. Carleton	24-11-2
Series vs. Concordia	28-37-0
Series vs. Gustavus	38-36-2
Series vs. Hamline	53-23-1
Series vs. Saint John's	28-47-1
Series vs. St. Olaf	35-16-1



The 2008 Tommies Football Roster

No	Name	Pos.	Yr.	Ht.	Wt.	Hometown/High School	No	Name	Pos.	Yr.	Ht.	Wt.	Hometown/High School
1	Tony Margarit	WR	Sr.	6-3	190	Bloomington, Minn./Holy Angels	41	Ryan McCarthy	RB	Jr.	6-0	210	Oakdale, Minn./Tartan
1	Eric Taylor	PK	Sr.	5-7	160	San Rafael, Calif./Terra Linda	41	Mike Valesano	LB	Fr.	6-2	200	Brainerd, Minn.
2	Sam Moen	WR	Jr.	5-11	175	Mahtomedi, Minn.	42	Wyatt Delgado	LB	So.	6-1	245	Maple Grove, Minn.
3	David Sauer	QB	Sr.	6-4	195	Cold Spring, Minn./Rocori	43	Mat Wolfgram	RB	Jr.	5-10	210	LeSueur, Minn./LeSueur-Hend.
4	Fritz Waldvogel	WR	Fr.	5-9	160	Mendota Hts, Minn./St. Thomas	44	Danny Kane	LB	So.	6-2	235	Minnetonka, Minn./Hopkins
5	Chris Victor	WR	Jr.	5-10	175	Minneapolis, Minn./Holy Angels	44	A.C. Clouthier	P	Jr.	6-0	180	Appleton Wis./Xavier
6	Ross Petterson	LB	Jr.	5-10	200	Maple Grove, Minn./Osseo	45	Brian Plourde	LB	Sr.	6-0	205	Somerset, Wis.
7	Bryan Villar	DB	Jr.	6-2	200	Oakdale, Minn./Tartan	46	John Hasbargen	LB	Fr.	5-9	195	Edina, Minn.
8	Ben Wartman	WR	So.	6-2	190	Prior Lake, Minn.	47	Devin Dirth	LB	Fr.	6-3	190	Apple Valley, Minn.
9	Bobby Cook	WR	Jr.	5-11	190	Fridley, Minn.	47	Tyler Beinlich	CB	So.	5-11	175	Hudson, Wis.
10	Matt Olson	WR	Jr.	6-0	195	Ramsey, Minn./Anoka	48	Chris Storm	LB	Fr.	5-9	205	Eden Prairie, Minn.
10	Blake Cook	QB	Fr.	5-9	210	Fridley, Minn.	49	Blake Brix	DE	Fr.	6-2	210	Eden Prairie, Minn.
11	Tommy Becker	LB	Jr.	6-2	250	Wayzata, Minn.	50	Kevin Sullivan	C	Fr.	6-0		Dubuque, Iowa/Wahlert
11	Dan Brown	WR	Fr.	6-5	200	Maple Grove, Minn./Osseo	51	Chandler Ryan	LB	Fr.	6-1	215	Mitchellville, Iowa/Dowling
12	Blake Johnson	DB	Fr.	6-1		Eden Prairie, Minn.	52	Erik Wimme	OL	Fr.	6-4	290	Plover, Wis.
12	Greg Morse	QB	Fr.	6-5	200	St. Paul, Minn./Como Park	52	Phil Hollway	OL	Sr.	6-1	250	Edina, Minn./Holy Angels
13	Alex Gauper	WR-K	Fr.	6-4	190	Spokane, Wash./Lewis & Clark	53	Peter Bussa	DT	Fr.	6-1		Duluth, Minn./Marshall
14	Kris Kopp	CB	Jr.	6-0	175	Woodbury, Minn.	54	Tony Danna	LB	So.	6-0	195	Lake Elmo, Minn./Hill-Murray
14	Andy Kemmitt	WR	So.	6-5	195	Maple Grove, Minn.	55	Alex Falencykowski	LB	Sr.	6-1	220	Minnetonka, Minn./B-SM
15	Matt Joshi	QB	So.	6-2	180	Shawnee, Kan./Aquinas	56	Reed Mainquist	DL	Jr.	6-2	290	Minnetonka, Minn./B-SM
16	Andrew Docter	WR	Sr.	6-1	175	Madison, Wis./Edgewood	58	Neil Flaherty	DL	Fr.		250	St. Paul, Minn./St. Bernards
16	Ben Besser	CB	Fr.	5-9	180	Mora, Minn.	59	Mick Connelly	OL	So.	6-2	240	Mendota Hts, Minn./St. Thomas
17	Matt Griswold	DB	So.	6-0	165	Ramsey, Minn./Totino-Grace	60	Dan Hallman	OL	So.	5-10	240	River Falls, Wis./St. Thomas Acad.
17	Dakota Tracy	QB	Fr.	5-10		Geneva, Minn./NHREG	61	Paul Lyons	OL	Sr.	6-1	245	Grayslake, Ill./Carmel
18	Joe Pyka	LB	Jr.	6-2	190	Columbia Hts, Minn./Fridley	63	Nick Brewers	OL	Fr.	6-5	275	Minnetrista, Minn./Orono
18	Kyle Boughner	DB	Fr.	6-3		Ramsey, Minn./Anoka	66	Josh Ostrue	OL	Jr.	6-4	285	South St. Paul, Minn.
19	Jamal Gipson	QB	Sr.	6-2	235	Minneapolis, Minn./North	67	Bill Lepsche	OL	Sr.	6-2	265	Woodbury, Minn.
19	Jesse Amar	LB	Fr.	6-0	190	Andover, Minn.	68	Ben Katzner	OL	Jr.	6-0	260	Albany, Minn.
20	Mikkel Haugen	RB	Sr.	5-9	180	Kenyon, Minn./Ken-Wanamingo	69	Zach Rishel	OL	Sr.	5-11	235	Lakeville, Minn.
20	Alex Hass	DB	So.	6-0	200	Wayzata, Minn.	70	Matt Briol	OL	So.	5-11	220	Stillwater, Minn.
21	Brady Ervin	DB	Jr.	6-2	210	Eden Prairie, Minn.	71	Nic Torkelson	OG	Fr.	6-4		Farmington, Minn.
21	Travor Flaten	FB	Fr.	6-0	215	Apple Valley, Minn.	72	Dan Chapman	OT	Fr.	6-6	245	Urbandale, Iowa/Johnston
22	Jeffrey Hilliard	CB	Jr.	5-10	185	Woodbury, Minn.	72	Nick Lankford	DL		6-3	305	Minneapolis, Minn./DeLaSalle
23	Michael Duncombe	RB	So.	5-10	175	Shoreview, Minn./Mounds View	73	Nick Bussa	OL	So.	6-4	320	Duluth, Minn./Marshall
23	Alex Jones	CB	Fr.	6-0		Burnsville, Minn./Holy Angels	74	Justyn Helgeson	OL	Jr.	6-4	290	Farmington, Minn.
24	Justin Klingelhut	WR	Jr.	6-0	170	Waconia, Minn.	75	Jon Curtis	DE	Fr.			Shell Lake, Wis.
24	Ricky Margarit	WR	Fr.	6-5		Bloomington, Minn./Holy Angels	76	Chad Vandergriff	OL	Fr.	6-4		Eagan, Minn.
25	Adam Stein	RB	Sr.	5-8	190	St. Paul, Minn./Central	78	Mitch Taffe	OT	Fr.	6-4		Ortonville, Minn.
25	Ryan Deitz	DB	Fr.	5-10	165	Andover, Minn.	79	Ben Mueller	DL	So.	6-2	230	St. Charles, Minn.
26	Jeff Jarvis	DB	Sr.	6-0	180	Maple Grove, Minn.	80	Andrew Furth	TE	So.	6-5	220	Stillwater, Minn./Mahtomedi
26	Ryan Petterson	DB	Fr.	5-8	160	Maple Grove, Minn.	81	Robert Lambert	WR	So.	6-0	200	Roseville, Minn./CDH
28	Zach Bork	DB	Fr.	6-2		Cold Spring, Minn./Rocori	82	Evan Nolander	TE	Fr.	6-7	235	Albert Lea, Minn.
30	Kirk Baglien	DB	So.	5-10	175	Minneapolis, Minn./Washburn	83	Nick Gleisner	WR	Fr.	6-2	180	Chandler, Ariz./Seton
31	Tyler Kennedy	LB	Fr.	6-1	200	Cottage Grove, Minn./Park	85	Ben Graham	TE	Fr.	6-3	230	Andover, Minn.
32	Dan Houle	LB	Fr.	6-2	215	Lake Elmo, Minn./Stillwater	86	Jake Friederichs	TE	Sr.	6-2	215	Coon Rapids, Minn./Totino-Grace
33	Joe Sunnarborg	LB	Jr.	5-9	185	Esko, Minn.	87	Keith Badger	WR	Jr.	6-2	205	Cottage Grove, Minn./Park
34	Zach Sturm	LB	Fr.	6-2	205	Springfield, Minn.	88	Tom Knowles	TE	Sr.	6-3	225	Hermantown, Minn.
35	Andrew O'Keefe	RB	Fr.	5-11		Stillwater, Minn.	89	Chase Austin	TE	Fr.			DePere, Wis.
35	Tim Swords	TE	Fr.	6-2		Roseville, Minn./DeLaSalle	90	Mark Peterson	DL	Sr.	6-2	240	Edina, Minn.
36	Sean Hagen	DB	So.	5-11	190	Chaska, Minn.	91	Matt Evans	LB	So.	6-1	240	Albany, Minn.
37	Colin Tobin	RB	Fr.	5-9	180	Itasca, Ill./Chicago Fenwick	93	Scott Saehr	DL	Jr.	5-11	235	Pierz, Minn./Pierz-Healy
37	Darrin Hall	CB	Fr.	5-10		Burnsville, Minn.	94	Cyrus Allen	DL	So.	6-2	215	New Hope, Minn./Cooper
38	Joey Mossberg	RB	So.	5-11	195	Robbinsdale, Minn./Armstrong	95	Jacob Lewis	DE	Jr.	6-3	270	Plymouth, Minn./Maple Grove
39	Michael Noel	DB	So.	6-2	175	Mendota Heights, Minn./CDH	97	Andrew Pafko	DE	Sr.	6-4	235	Blaine, Minn.
40	Dan Carr	RB	So.	5-9	195	Dickinson, N.D./Trinity	98	Peter Garces	DL	Fr.	5-11	230	Lake in the Hills, Ill./CL South
40	Willie Baregi	LB	Fr.	6-2		Richfield, Minn./Holy Angels	99	John Grupa	PK	Fr.	5-10	170	Golden Valley, Minn./B-SM



2007 MIAC Football Final Standings

School	MIAC	Overall
Bethel	8-0	12-2
Saint John's	7-1	10-2
St. Olaf	6-2	8-2
Concordia	5-3	7-3
Gustavus	3-5	5-5
Augsburg	3-5	5-5
St. Thomas	2-6	2-8
Carleton	1-7	3-7
Hamline	1-7	3-7

September 1, 2007

Luther 19 @ St. Olaf 26 (NC)
 Bethel 16 @ Buena Vista 21 (NC)
 Marietta 14 @ Saint John's 55 (NC)
 St. Thomas 10 @ Central 35 (NC)
 MSU-Moorhead 32 @ Concordia 34 (NC)

September 8, 2007

Valley City State 14 @ St. Olaf 45 (NC)
 Willamette 25 @ Gustavus 34 (NC)
 Saint John's 21 @ UW-River Falls 10 (NC)
 UM-Morris 0 @ Carleton 49 (NC)
 Simpson 0 @ Bethel 35 (NC)
 Martin Luther 17 @ Hamline 24 (NC)
 St. Thomas 23 @ Loras 31 (NC)
 Concordia 41 @ Dickinson State 7 (NC)
 Northwestern 26 @ Augsburg 31 (NC)

September 15, 2007

Gustavus 30 @ St. Thomas 14
 Bethel 48 @ Concordia 45 (3OT)
 St. Olaf 56 @ Hamline 7
 Augsburg 7 @ Saint John's 62
 Carleton 34 @ Macalester 10 (NC)

September 22, 2007

Carleton 21 @ Bethel 45
 Hamline 21 @ Gustavus 57
 Concordia 21 @ Saint John's 52
 St. Olaf 70 @ Augsburg 31

September 29, 2007

Gustavus 19 @ St. Olaf 59
 Saint John's 10 @ Carleton 7
 Augsburg 21 @ Concordia 51
 Bethel 19 @ St. Thomas 18
 Hamline 36 @ Macalester 7 (NC)

October 6, 2007

Gustavus 23 @ Bethel 38
 St. Olaf 29 @ Saint John's 30
 St. Thomas 19 @ Carleton 7
 Hamline 14 @ Concordia 34
 Augsburg 14 @ Wartburg 13 (NC)

October 13, 2007

Concordia 51 @ St. Olaf 52
 Carleton 31 @ Hamline 17
 Saint John's 40 @ Gustavus 0
 St. Thomas 50 @ Augsburg 33

October 20, 2007

Augsburg 38 @ Carleton 16
 Bethel 35 @ St. Olaf 14
 Saint John's 46 @ Hamline 7
 Concordia 51 @ St. Thomas 28
 Macalester 12 @ Gustavus 41 (NC)

October 27, 2007

Carleton 21 @ Concordia 54
 Hamline 13 @ Bethel 28
 St. Thomas 34 @ Saint John's 51
 Gustavus 38 @ Augsburg 44

November 2, 2007

Bethel 44 vs. Augsburg 35

November 3, 2007

Hamline 41 @ St. Thomas 34 (2OT)
 St. Olaf 85 @ Carleton 28
 Concordia 34 @ Gustavus 24

November 10, 2007

St. Thomas 28 @ St. Olaf 54
 Carleton 14 @ Gustavus 37
 Saint John's 14 @ Bethel 17
 Augsburg 45 @ Hamline 14

NCAA Playoffs - First Round

November 17, 2007

Concordia (Wis.) 0 @ Bethel 28
 Redlands 13 @ Saint John's 41

NCAA Playoffs - Second Round

November 24, 2007

UW-Eau Claire 12 @ Bethel 21
 Saint John's 7 @ Central 37

NCAA Playoffs - Quarterfinals

December 1, 2007

Bethel 27 @ Central 13

NCAA Playoffs - Semifinals

December 8, 2007

Bethel 14 @ Mount Union 62



2007 MIAC Team Statistics (Conference Games Only)

TOTAL OFFENSE	G	Rush	Pass	Plays	Yards	Avg/P	TD	Yds/G
1. St. Olaf College	8	1642	2493	602	4135	6.9	54	516.9
2. Concordia College	8	2286	1405	623	3691	5.9	46	461.4
3. Augsburg College	8	412	3041	657	3453	5.3	35	431.6
4. Saint John's Univ.	8	1215	2208	603	3423	5.7	41	427.9
5. Bethel University	8	1940	1482	622	3422	5.5	37	427.8
6. Univ. of St. Thomas	8	769	2511	647	3280	5.1	32	410.0
7. Gustavus Adolphus	8	937	2292	589	3229	5.5	26	403.6
8. Carleton College	8	365	2078	573	2443	4.3	20	305.4
9. Hamline University	8	877	1196	564	2073	3.7	16	259.1

SCORING OFFENSE	G	TD	XP	2XP	DXP	FG	Saf	Pts	Avg
1. St. Olaf College	8	57	55	1	0	6	1	419	52.4
2. Concordia College	8	48	36	1	0	5	0	341	42.6
3. Saint John's Univ.	8	42	37	0	0	4	2	305	38.1
4. Bethel University	8	39	31	0	0	3	0	274	34.2
5. Augsburg College	8	35	32	0	0	4	0	254	31.8
6. Gustavus Adolphus	8	30	24	0	0	8	0	228	28.5
7. Univ. of St. Thomas	8	33	22	1	0	1	0	225	28.1
8. Carleton College	8	20	16	3	0	1	0	145	18.1
9. Hamline University	8	19	16	1	0	0	1	134	16.8

RUSHING OFFENSE	G	Att	Yds	Avg	TD	Yds/G
1. Concordia College	8	446	2286	5.1	32	285.8
2. Bethel University	8	430	1940	4.5	25	242.5
3. St. Olaf College	8	323	1642	5.1	30	205.2
4. Saint John's Univ.	8	324	1215	3.8	16	151.9
5. Gustavus Adolphus	8	258	937	3.6	9	117.1
6. Hamline University	8	308	877	2.8	7	109.6
7. Univ. of St. Thomas	8	275	769	2.8	15	96.1
8. Augsburg College	8	222	412	1.9	5	51.5
9. Carleton College	8	236	365	1.5	7	45.6

PASS OFFENSE	G	Att	Cmp	Int	Pct.	Yds	Avg	TD	Yds/G
1. Augsburg College	8	435	251	10	57.7	3041	7.0	30	380.1
2. Univ. of St. Thomas	8	372	224	14	60.2	2511	6.8	17	313.9
3. St. Olaf College	8	279	170	8	60.9	2493	8.9	24	311.6
4. Gustavus Adolphus	8	331	184	11	55.6	2292	6.9	17	286.5
5. Saint John's Univ.	8	279	186	10	66.7	2208	7.9	25	276.0
6. Carleton College	8	337	167	23	49.6	2078	6.2	13	259.8
7. Bethel University	8	192	118	9	61.5	1482	7.7	12	185.2
8. Concordia College	8	177	101	6	57.1	1405	7.9	14	175.6
9. Hamline University	8	256	124	13	48.4	1196	4.7	9	149.5

FIRST DOWNS	G	Rush	Pass	Pen	Total
1. St. Olaf College	8	89	118	8	215
2. Augsburg College	8	35	139	21	195
3. Saint John's Univ.	8	67	115	11	193
4. Concordia College	8	125	63	4	192
5. Univ. of St. Thomas	8	50	123	16	189
6. Bethel University	8	110	64	11	185
7. Gustavus Adolphus	8	55	96	12	163
8. Carleton College	8	36	82	10	128
9. Hamline University	8	41	61	14	116

TIME OF POSSESSION	G	Total Time	Avg/G
1. Saint John's Univ.	8	261:57	32:44
2. Bethel University	8	256:34	32:04
3. Concordia College	8	254:00	31:45
4. Univ. of St. Thomas	8	248:07	31:00
5. Hamline University	8	247:11	30:53
6. Augsburg College	8	239:35	29:56
7. Gustavus Adolphus	8	228:29	28:33
8. St. Olaf College	8	228:00	28:30
9. Carleton College	8	211:06	26:23

TURNOVER MARGIN	G	---- Gained ----			----- Lost -----			Mar	Per/G
		Fum	Int	Tot	Fum	Int	Tot		
1. St. Olaf College	8	12	11	23	3	8	11	+12	1.50
2. Bethel University	8	5	14	19	3	9	12	+7	0.88
3. Augsburg College	8	6	14	20	5	10	15	+5	0.62
4. Saint John's Univ.	8	6	12	18	4	10	14	+4	0.50
5. Hamline University	8	16	9	25	10	13	23	+2	0.25
6. Gustavus Adolphus	8	9	11	20	9	11	20	+0	0.00
7. Concordia College	8	4	12	16	14	6	20	-4	-0.50
8. Univ. of St. Thomas	8	9	10	19	12	14	26	-7	-0.88
9. Carleton College	8	6	11	17	13	23	36	-19	-2.38

TOTAL DEFENSE	G	Rush	Pass	Plys	Yards	Avg	TD	Yds/G
1. Saint John's Univ.	8	913	1292	532	2205	4.1	13	275.6
2. Bethel University	8	705	1734	576	2439	4.2	25	304.9
3. Concordia College	8	1057	2054	580	3111	5.4	34	388.9
4. Univ. of St. Thomas	8	1282	1967	623	3249	5.2	39	406.1
5. St. Olaf College	8	882	2408	624	3290	5.3	30	411.2
6. Carleton College	8	1363	1934	651	3297	5.1	38	412.1
7. Gustavus Adolphus	8	960	2573	650	3533	5.4	36	441.6
8. Augsburg College	8	1628	2368	625	3996	6.4	47	499.5
9. Hamline University	8	1653	2376	619	4029	6.5	45	503.6

SCORING DEFENSE	G	TD	XP	2XP	DXP	FG	Saf	Pts	Avg
1. Saint John's Univ.	8	16	14	0	0	4	0	122	15.2
2. Bethel University	8	26	16	1	0	3	0	183	22.9
3. St. Olaf College	8	31	26	1	0	5	0	229	28.6
4. Concordia College	8	36	35	0	0	3	0	260	32.5
5. Gustavus Adolphus	8	37	33	0	0	3	0	264	33.0
6. Univ. of St. Thomas	8	40	33	0	0	3	2	286	35.8
7. Carleton College	8	43	32	2	0	3	1	305	38.1
8. Hamline University	8	46	39	1	0	4	1	331	41.4
9. Augsburg College	8	48	41	2	0	4	0	345	43.1

RUSHING DEFENSE	G	Rushes	Yards	Avg.	TD	Yds/G
1. Bethel University	8	264	705	2.7	11	88.1
2. St. Olaf College	8	284	882	3.1	10	110.2
3. Saint John's Univ.	8	297	913	3.1	6	114.1
4. Gustavus Adolphus	8	295	960	3.3	12	120.0
5. Concordia College	8	286	1057	3.7	14	132.1
6. Univ. of St. Thomas	8	347	1282	3.7	22	160.2
7. Carleton College	8	363	1363	3.8	19	170.4
8. Augsburg College	8	336	1628	4.8	25	203.5
9. Hamline University	8	350	1653	4.7	27	206.6

PASS DEFENSE	G	Att	Cmp	Int	Pct.	Yds	Avg	TD	Yds/G
1. Saint John's Univ.	8	235	102	12	43.4	1292	5.5	7	161.5
2. Bethel University	8	312	158	14	50.6	1734	5.6	14	216.8
3. Carleton College	8	288	167	11	58.0	1934	6.7	19	241.8
4. Univ. of St. Thomas	8	276	164	10	59.4	1967	7.1	17	245.9
5. Concordia College	8	294	176	12	59.9	2054	7.0	20	256.8
6. Augsburg College	8	289	172	14	59.5	2368	8.2	22	296.0
7. Hamline University	8	269	169	9	62.8	2376	8.8	18	297.0
8. St. Olaf College	8	340	202	11	59.4	2408	7.1	20	301.0
9. Gustavus Adolphus	8	355	215	11	60.6	2573	7.2	24	321.6

OPPONENT 1ST DOWNS	G	Rush	Pass	Pen	Total
1. Saint John's Univ.	8	56	65	5	126
2. Bethel University	8	46	84	9	139
3. Concordia College	8	61	84	13	158
4. Univ. of St. Thomas	8	75	87	10	172
5. St. Olaf College	8	59	107	14	180
6. Carleton College	8	82	92	8	182
7. Gustavus Adolphus	8	51	127	17	195
8. Augsburg College	8	82	108	14	204
9. Hamline University	8	96	107	17	220

PENALTIES	G	No	Yds	Avg/G
1. Saint John's Univ.	8	33	247	30.9
2. Bethel University	8	36	254	31.8
3. St. Olaf College	8	50	417	52.1
4. Concordia College	8	46	423	52.9
5. Carleton College	8	51	468	58.5
6. Hamline University	8	55	478	59.8
7. Univ. of St. Thomas	8	54	489	61.1
8. Augsburg College	8	57	519	64.9
9. Gustavus Adolphus	8	53	533	66.6

PASS DEF EFFICIENCY	G	Att	Cmp	Int	Pct.	Yds	TD	Effic
1. Saint John's Univ.	8	235	102	12	43.4	1292	7	89.2
2. Bethel University	8	312	158	14	50.6	1734	14	103.2
3. Carleton College	8	288	167	11	58.0	1934	19	128.5
4. St. Olaf College	8	340	202	11	59.4	2408	20	131.8
5. Univ. of St. Thomas	8	276	164	10	59.4	1967	17	132.4
6. Concordia College	8	294	176	12	59.9	2054	20	132.8
7. Gustavus Adolphus	8	355	215	11	60.6	2573	24	137.6
8. Augsburg College	8	289	172	14	59.5	2368	22	143.8
9. Hamline University	8	269	169	9	62.8	2376	18	152.4



2007 MIAC Individual Statistics (Conference Games Only)

TOTAL OFFENSE	Team	Cl	G	Rush	Pass	Plays	Total	Yds/G
1. Jordan Berg	AUG	JR	8	-66	2901	461	2835	354.4
2. Jordan Stolp	GAC	SR	8	14	2242	366	2256	282.0
3. David Sauer	UST	JR	8	170	2074	399	2244	280.5
4. Matt Penz	STO	SR	8	-34	2196	263	2162	270.2
5. Ben Wetzell	BU	SR	7	643	1166	288	1809	258.4
6. Alex Kofoed	SJU	SR	8	-29	2059	275	2030	253.8
7. Jesse Nelson	CC	JR	8	554	1375	284	1929	241.1
8. Shane Henfling	CAR	JR	7	-46	1376	286	1330	190.0
9. Kris Kopp	UST	SO	4	19	425	80	444	111.0
10. Logan Flannery	BU	FR	8	841	0	186	841	105.1

RUSHING	Team	Cl	G	Att	Yds	Avg	TD	Yds/G	Long
1. Logan Flannery	BU	FR	8	186	841	4.5	12	105.1	36
2. Cory Johnson	CC	JR	8	106	793	7.5	4	99.1	88
3. Ben Wetzell	BU	SR	7	130	643	4.9	7	91.9	54
4. Mitch Anderson	GAC	SR	6	115	515	4.5	4	85.8	32
5. Mike Patnode	SJU	SR	8	140	660	4.7	10	82.5	61
6. Jesse Nelson	CC	JR	8	116	554	4.8	8	69.2	42
7. Jake Casey	UST	SR	8	108	533	4.9	7	66.6	46
8. Adam Swingdorf	CC	SR	8	128	505	3.9	14	63.1	35
9. Cody Watkins	STO	JR	8	93	488	5.2	14	61.0	56
10. Jason Potts	AUG	JR	8	128	424	3.3	4	53.0	32

PASSING AVG	Team	Cl	G	Att	Cmp	Int	Pct.	Yds	TD	Avg/G
1. Jordan Berg	AUG	JR	8	417	244	8	58.5	2901	29	362.6
2. Jordan Stolp	GAC	SR	8	314	178	10	56.7	2242	17	280.2
3. Matt Penz	STO	SR	8	249	153	7	61.4	2196	22	274.5
4. David Sauer	UST	JR	8	304	183	10	60.2	2074	16	259.2
5. Alex Kofoed	SJU	SR	8	251	170	9	67.7	2059	23	257.4
6. Shane Henfling	CAR	JR	7	227	120	10	52.9	1376	11	196.6
7. Jesse Nelson	CC	JR	8	168	100	6	59.5	1375	13	171.9
8. Ben Wetzell	BU	SR	7	158	96	7	60.8	1166	9	166.6
9. Kris Kopp	UST	SO	4	63	38	2	60.3	425	1	106.2
10. Chad Schmigel	HU	SR	7	147	71	6	48.3	734	5	104.9

RECEPTIONS/GAME	Team	Cl	G	Rec	Yds	TD	Avg/C	Rec/G	Long
1. Royce Winford	AUG	JR	8	89	1189	14	13.4	11.12	63
2. Chad Arlt	GAC	JR	8	72	937	8	13.0	9.00	99
3. P.J. Theisen	UST	SR	8	69	1050	12	15.2	8.62	54
4. Mike Nourie	AUG	SO	8	69	819	10	11.9	8.62	45
5. Matt Frank	CAR	JR	5	35	394	5	11.3	7.00	40
6. Horace Gant	STO	SR	8	55	928	11	16.9	6.88	49
7. Brian Weber	SJU	SR	8	45	682	6	15.2	5.62	62
8. Aaron Bernstetter	BU	JR	8	44	563	2	12.8	5.50	42
9. Chris Gardner	CAR	JR	8	42	690	6	16.4	5.25	64
10. M. Al-Hameed	AUG	FR	8	38	573	4	15.1	4.75	74

RECEIVE YDS/GAME	Team	Cl	G	Rec	Yds	TD	Avg/C	Yds/G	Long
1. Royce Winford	AUG	JR	8	89	1189	14	13.4	148.6	63
2. P.J. Theisen	UST	SR	8	69	1050	12	15.2	131.2	54
3. Chad Arlt	GAC	JR	8	72	937	8	13.0	117.1	99
4. Horace Gant	STO	SR	8	55	928	11	16.9	116.0	49
5. Mike Nourie	AUG	SO	8	69	819	10	11.9	102.4	45
6. Chris Gardner	CAR	JR	8	42	690	6	16.4	86.2	64
7. Brian Weber	SJU	SR	8	45	682	6	15.2	85.2	62
8. Matt Frank	CAR	JR	5	35	394	5	11.3	78.8	40
9. M. Al-Hameed	AUG	FR	8	38	573	4	15.1	71.6	74
10. Aaron Bernstetter	BU	JR	8	44	563	2	12.8	70.4	42

ALL PURPOSE	Team	Cl	G	Rush	Rcv	PR	KR	Yds	Avg/G
1. Mitch Anderson	GAC	SR	6	515	233	0	204	952	158.7
2. Royce Winford	AUG	JR	8	19	1189	0	0	1208	151.0
3. P.J. Theisen	UST	SR	8	0	1050	1	99	1150	143.8
4. Evan Endsley	STO	JR	8	353	306	0	472	1131	141.4
5. Logan Flannery	BU	FR	8	841	144	0	0	985	123.1
6. Horace Gant	STO	SR	8	25	928	0	0	953	119.1
7. Chad Arlt	GAC	JR	8	0	937	0	0	937	117.1
8. Mike Patnode	SJU	SR	8	660	232	0	0	892	111.5
9. Chris Gardner	CAR	JR	8	10	690	48	118	866	108.2
10. Mike Nourie	AUG	SO	8	0	819	0	0	819	102.4

PASS EFFICIENCY	Team	Cl	G	Att	Cmp	Int	Pct.	Yds	TD	Eff.
1. Alex Kofoed	SJU	SR	8	251	170	9	67.7	2059	23	159.7
2. Matt Penz	STO	SR	8	249	153	7	61.4	2196	22	159.1
3. Jesse Nelson	CC	JR	8	168	100	6	59.5	1375	13	146.7
4. Jordan Berg	AUG	JR	8	417	244	8	58.5	2901	29	136.1
5. Ben Wetzell	BU	SR	7	158	96	7	60.8	1166	9	132.7
6. David Sauer	UST	JR	8	304	183	10	60.2	2074	16	128.3
7. Jordan Stolp	GAC	SR	8	314	178	10	56.7	2242	17	128.2
8. Kris Kopp	UST	SO	4	63	38	2	60.3	425	1	115.9
9. Shane Henfling	CAR	JR	7	227	120	10	52.9	1376	11	111.0
10. Chad Schmigel	HU	SR	7	147	71	6	48.3	734	5	93.3

SCORING	Team	Cl	G	TD	XPT	FG	2XP	Pts	Pts/G
1. Adam Swingdorf	CC	SR	8	15	0	0	0	90	11.2
2. Cody Watkins	STO	JR	8	14	0	0	2	86	10.8
3. Royce Winford	AUG	JR	8	14	0	0	0	84	10.5
4. Logan Flannery	BU	FR	8	13	0	0	0	78	9.8
5. Paul Fortman	STO	SR	8	0	55	6	0	73	9.1

SCORING (TDs)	Team	Cl	G	TD	Rush	Pass	Ret	PAT	Pts	Pts/G
1. Adam Swingdorf	CC	SR	8	15	14	1	0	0	90	11.2
2. Cody Watkins	STO	JR	8	14	14	0	0	1	86	10.8
3. Royce Winford	AUG	JR	8	14	0	14	0	0	84	10.5
4. Logan Flannery	BU	FR	8	13	12	1	0	0	78	9.8
5. Mike Patnode	SJU	SR	8	12	10	2	0	0	72	9.0
P.J. Theisen	UST	SR	8	12	0	12	0	0	72	9.0

SCORING (KICK)	Team	Cl	G	PATs	FGs	Pts	Pts/G
1. Paul Fortman	STO	SR	8	55-55	6-7	73	9.1
2. Carl Hauser	CC	SO	8	36-43	5-6	51	6.4
3. Russell Gliadon	SJU	JR	8	37-41	4-4	49	6.1
4. John Ostertag	GAC	JR	8	21-26	8-9	45	5.6
5. J. Chrstpherson	AUG	FR	8	32-35	4-6	44	5.5

PAT KICKING PCT	Team	Cl	G	Made	Att	Pct.
1. Paul Fortman	STO	SR	8	55	55	100.0
Tim Kane	CAR	JR	8	16	16	100.0
3. J. Chrstpherson	AUG	FR	8	32	35	91.4
4. Russell Gliadon	SJU	JR	8	37	41	90.2
5. Derek Johnson	HU	SO	8	16	18	88.9

FIELD GOALS	Team	Cl	G	FG	FGA	Pct.	FG/G
1. John Ostertag	GAC	JR	8	8	9	88.9	1.00
2. Paul Fortman	STO	SR	8	6	7	85.7	0.75
3. Carl Hauser	CC	SO	8	5	6	83.3	0.62
4. Russell Gliadon	SJU	JR	8	4	4	100.0	0.50
J. Chrstpherson	AUG	FR	8	4	6	66.7	0.50

PUNT RETURN AVG	Team	Cl	G	Ret	Yds	TD	Avg	Long
1. Ethan Armstrong	GAC	JR	8	18	201	0	11.2	52
2. Derek Stifter	SJU	JR	7	20	210	0	10.5	26
3. Andw Schmiesing	STO	SR	8	10	101	1	10.1	75
4. Nick Houkom	CC	JR	6	9	73	0	8.1	27
5. Brandon Carr	BU	SR	8	14	102	0	7.3	27

KICK RETURN AVG	Team	Cl	G	Ret	Yds	TD	Avg	Long
1. Paul Shol	CC	JR	6	15	356	1	23.7	90
2. Cody Sukalski	GAC	FR	8	11	261	0	23.7	45
3. Mitch Anderson	GAC	SR	6	9	204	0	22.7	60
4. David Tilton	AUG	FR	8	24	536	0	22.3	58
5. Tim Cornish	BU	SO	7	12	262	1	21.8	86

PUNTING	Team	Cl	G	Punt	Yds	Avg	Long
1. Paul Fortman	STO	SR	8	18	791	43.9	60
2. Devin Swanberg	HU	JR	8	55	2115	38.5	59
3. Kevin Ness	BU	SO	8	31	1108	35.7	53
4. Jeff Potempa	CAR	JR	8	48	1693	35.3	61
5. A.C. Clouthier	UST	SO	8	36	1239	34.4	50

TACKLES	Team	Cl	G	Pos	Solo	Ast	Total	Avg/G	Sack
1. Drew Ziller	CAR	JR	8	DB	53	35	88	11.0	0.0
2. Jared Sieling	GAC	SR	8		27	54	81	10.1	2.0
3. Pat Sommerstad	UST	SR	8		48	32	80	10.0	0.0
4. Garrett Adamson	AUG	JR	8		37	42	79	9.9	0.0
5. Joe Welch	GAC	SO	8		42	29	71	8.9	1.0
6. Brennan Lewis	CC	SR	8	LB	42	28	70	8.8	0.0
7. Adam Mead	AUG	FR	6	LB	21	29	50	8.3	1.0
8. James Colbenson	CAR	SR	7	LB	30	27	57	8.1	0.0
9. Donovan Bates	AUG	JR	8	LB	27	38	65	8.1	4.0
10. Adam Ebert	AUG	SO	8	LB	28	35	63	7.9	0.0
Nick Rydberg	STO	SR	8		37	26	63	7.9	3.0

SACKS	Team	Cl	G	Pos	Solo	Ast	Yds	Total	Avg/G
1. James Clark	CAR	SR	8	DE	7	1	63	7.5	0.94
2. ClintonStrother	CC	JR	8	DE	7	0	51	7.0	0.88
Nick Gunderson	SJU	JR	8	DL	6	2	35	7.0	0.88
4. MichaelWilliams	STO	JR	8		4	3	37	5.5	0.69
Joe Luke	SJU	JR	8	DL	4	3	36	5.5	0.69

INTERCEPTIONS	Team	Cl	G	Int	Yds	TD	Int/G	Long
1. Brandon Carr	BU	SR	8	5	0	0	0.62	0
2. Jerad Phelps	CAR	SR	6	3	31	0	0.50	30

TACKLES FOR LOSS		Team	Cl	G	Pos	Solo	Ast	Yds	Total	Avg/G
1.	Brody Anderson	HU	SR	8		11	2	45	12.0	1.50
	Nick Gunderson	SJU	JR	8	DL	10	4	47	12.0	1.50
3.	Nick Rydberg	STO	SR	8		8	6	29	11.0	1.38
4.	Tyler Scholl	HU	SR	8		8	5	33	10.5	1.31
5.	James Clark	CAR	SR	8	DE	9	2	73	10.0	1.25
	Dustin Carlson	CC	SR	8	DE	10	0	36	10.0	1.25
7.	Michael Williams	STO	JR	8		5	9	49	9.5	1.19
	Clinton Strother	CC	JR	8	DE	9	1	59	9.5	1.19
9.	Donovan Bates	AUG	JR	8	LB	7	3	27	8.5	1.06
10.	Joe Luke	SJU	JR	8	DL	6	4	46	8.0	1.00

TOTAL OFFENSE

YR	Name	G	RUSH	PASS	TOTAL	AVG.
1990	John Nielson, CAR	9	313	2013	2326	258.4
1991	Pat Mayew, SJU	8	165	2252	2417	302.1
1992	Ted Kluender, CAR	9	66	1623	1689	187.7
1993	Tom Stallings, UST	9	-52	3028	2976	330.7
1994	Chris Esterley, UST	9	20	2325	2345	260.6
1995	Kurt Ramler, SJU	9	134	2218	2352	261.3
1996	Kurt Ramler, SJU	8	134	2289	2423	302.9
1997	Derrin Lamker, AUG	9	28	2750	2778	308.7
1998	Paul Tetzloff, AUG	8	-6	2133	2127	265.9
1999	Corey Stanger, SJU	8	187	1695	1882	235.3
2000	Scott Kirchoff, BC	9	-3	2370	2367	263.0
2001	Nick Ambrasas, UST	9	55	2168	2223	247.0
2002	Nick Ambrasas, UST	8	33	2128	2095	261.9
2003	Ryan Keating, SJU	8	5	1740	1745	218.1
2004	Marcus LeVesseur, AUG	8	987	1152	2139	267.4
2005	Jason Wilsey, STO	8	154	2157	2311	288.9
2006	Matt Penz, STO	8	0	2241	2241	280.1
2007	Jordan Berg, AUG	8	-66	2901	2835	354.4

RUSHING

YR	Name	G	ATT	YDs	YPC	TD	AVG.
1990	Gary Trettel, UST	9	266	1527	5.7	18	169.7
1991	Steve Schmidt, STO	8	189	925	4.9	8	115.6
1992	Chris Wiens, BC	9	251	1229	4.9	6	136.6
1993	Kevin Grussing, GAC	9	201	1162	5.8	8	129.1
1994	Brian Brekke, GAC	9	204	1052	5.2	6	116.9
1995	Eli Schuff, CON	9	202	990	4.9	5	110.0
1996	Jeremy Tvedt, BC	9	260	1101	4.2	11	122.3
1997	Skye Flanagan, CAR	9	216	882	4.1	2	98.0
	Dan Steinbeisser, CON	7	150	686	4.6	7	98.0
1998	Travis Prunty, GAC	9	179	844	4.72	9	93.8
1999	Chris Moore, SJU	6	129	708	5.49	6	118.0
2000	Jake Barkley, UST	9	220	1421	6.46	9	157.9
2001	Mike Johnson, BC	9	224	1257	5.6	16	139.7
2002	Mike Johnson, BC	8	246	1119	4.5	14	139.9
2003	Erik Fisher, CAR	8	182	1035	5.7	5	129.4
2004	Phil Porta, BU	8	243	1456	6.0	11	182.0
2005	Phil Porta, BU	8	200	1145	5.7	6	143.1
2006	Phil Porta, BU	8	222	1096	4.9	4	137.0
2007	Logan Flannery, BU	8	186	841	4.5	12	105.1

PASSING

YR	Name	G	COMP	ATT	PCT	YDs	TD	INT	AVG.
1990	John Nielson, CAR	9	135	256	52.7	2013	23	10	223.7
1991	Pat Mayew, SJU	8	138	222	62.2	2252	28	4	281.5
1992	Ted Kluender, CAR	9	116	252	46.0	1623	16	16	180.3
1993	Tom Stallings, UST	9	205	361	56.8	3028	21	20	336.4
1994	Chris Esterley, UST	9	184	332	55.4	2325	21	6	258.3
1995	Kurt Ramler, SJU	9	167	286	58.4	2218	22	7	246.4
1996	Kurt Ramler, SJU	8	140	239	58.6	2289	26	4	286.1
1997	Derrin Lamker, AUG	9	241	354	68.1	2750	23	12	306.0
1998	Paul Tetzloff, AUG	8	169	315	53.7	2133	17	8	267.0
1999	Joe Hammond, STO	9	135	241	56.0	2021	12	17	225.0
2000	Scott Kirchoff, BC	9	186	297	62.6	2370	21	6	263.0
2001	Joe Thorvig, GAC	9	169	285	59.3	2232	28	10	248.0
2002	Ross Denne, SJU	7	177	115	65.0	1706	18	7	171.6
2003	Ryan Keating, SJU	8	162	241	67.2	1740	17	5	217.5
2004	Jordan Stolp, GAC	8	136	272	50.0	1703	14	15	212.9
2005	Jason Wilsey, STO	8	147	241	61.0	2157	22	5	269.6
2006	Matt Penz, STO	8	149	268	55.6	2241	20	6	280.1
2007	Jordan Berg, AUG	8	244	417	58.5	2901	29	8	362.6

SCORING

YR	Name	G	TD	2PT	POINTS	AVG.
1990	Gary Trettel, UST	9	19	0	114	12.7
1991	Jay Conzemius, SJU	8	14	2	88	11.0
1992	Mike Jousma, CON	9	16	0	96	10.7
1993	Matt Malmberg, SJU	9	23	1	140	15.6
1994	Jeremy Loretz, SJU	9	17	1	104	11.6
1995	Ricardo Johnes, UST	9	14	1	86	9.6
1996	Eric Johnson, HU	9	15	0	90	10.0
1997	Scott Hvistendahl, AUG	9	15	0	90	10.0
1998	Scott Hvistendahl, AUG	9	11	0	66	7.3
1999	Travis Prunty, GAC	9	16	0	96	10.7
2000	Manuel Spreigl, STO	9	14	2	86	9.6
2001	Mike Johnson, BC	9	19	0	114	12.7
2002	Blake Elliott, SJU	8	18	0	108	13.5
2003	Jeremy Hinderks, CON	6	10	2	62	10.3
2004	Phil Porta, BU	8	11	0	66	8.2
2005	Corey Weber, SJU	8	16	0	96	12.0
2006	Kevin Williamson, CON	8	10	1	62	7.8
2007	Adam Swingdorf, CON	8	15	0	90	11.2



MIAC Titles Won or Shared (1920-2007)

<u>School</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Last Title</u>
Saint John's University	29	2006
Gustavus Adolphus College	22	1987
Concordia College	18	2004
University of St. Thomas	14	1990
St. Olaf College	6	1979
Hamline University	5	1988
Bethel University	4	2007
* UM-Duluth	3	1973
Augsburg College	2	1997
Carleton College	2	1992
# Macalester College	2	1947
^ Saint Mary's University	1	1928

* No Longer a Member of the MIAC

No Longer a MIAC Football Institution

^ No Longer Sponsors Football



All-Time MIAC Conference Champions

<u>Year</u>	<u>Champion</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Champion</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Champion</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Champion</u>
1920	Hamline	1946	Gustavus	1974	Concordia	1999	Saint John's
1921	Hamline	1947	Macalester		Saint John's	2000	Bethel
1922	St. Olaf		St. Thomas	1975	Saint John's	2001	Bethel
	St. Thomas	1948	St. Thomas	1976	Saint John's		Saint John's
1923	St. Olaf	1949	St. Thomas	1977	Saint John's	2002	Saint John's
1924	Carleton	1950	Gustavus	1978	Concordia	2003	Saint John's
1925	Macalester	1951	Gustavus		St. Olaf	2004	Concordia
1926	Gustavus	1952	Concordia	1979	Concordia	2005	Saint John's
1927	Gustavus		Gustavus		Saint John's	2006	Bethel
1928	Augsburg	1953	Gustavus		St. Olaf		Saint John's
	Saint Mary's		Saint John's		St. Thomas	2007	Bethel
1929	St. Thomas	1954	Gustavus	1980	Concordia		
1930	St. Olaf	1955	Gustavus	1981	Concordia		
	St. Thomas	1956	St. Thomas	1982	Saint John's		
1931	Concordia	1957	Concordia	1983	St. Thomas		
1932	Saint John's	1958	Gustavus	1984	Hamline		
1933	Gustavus	1959	Gustavus	1985	Saint John's		
1934	Concordia	1960	UM-Duluth	1986	Concordia		
1935	Gustavus	1961	UM-Duluth	1987	Gustavus		
	Saint John's	1962	Saint John's	1988	Concordia		
	St. Olaf	1963	Saint John's		Hamline		
1936	Gustavus	1964	Concordia	1989	Saint John's		
	Saint John's	1965	Saint John's	1990	Concordia		
1937	Gustavus	1966	Hamline		St. Thomas		
1938	Saint John's	1967	Gustavus	1991	Saint John's		
1939	St. Thomas	1968	Gustavus	1992	Carleton		
1940	Gustavus	1969	Concordia	1993	Saint John's		
1941	St. Thomas	1970	Concordia	1994	Saint John's		
1942	Concordia	1971	Gustavus	1995	Concordia		
	St. Thomas		Saint John's		Saint John's		
1943	No Champion	1972	Gustavus	1996	Saint John's		
1944	No Champion	1973	UM-Duluth	1997	Augsburg		
1945	Gustavus		St. Thomas	1998	Saint John's		





1920	W L T
Carleton	3 1 0
Hamline	2 1 1
Macalester	2 1 1
St. Olaf	3 2 0
St. Thomas	1 3 0
Gustavus	0 3 0

1921	W L T
Hamline	5 0 0
Carleton	3 1 0
St. Olaf	3 2 0
Macalester	2 2 0
St. Thomas	2 2 0
Concordia	0 2 0
Saint John's	0 2 0
Gustavus	0 4 0

1922	W L T
St. Thomas	4 0 0
St. Olaf	4 0 1
Hamline	3 1 0
Carleton	2 2 0
Macalester	2 3 1
Concordia	0 1 0
Gustavus	0 4 0
Saint John's	0 4 0

1923	W L T
St. Olaf	4 1 0
Carleton	3 1 0
Hamline	3 1 0
St. Thomas	1 0 0
Macalester	2 3 0
Concordia	1 3 0
Saint John's	1 3 0
Gustavus	1 4 0

1924	W L T
Carleton - MIAC Champion	

1925	W L T
Macalester	3 0 0
Gustavus	3 1 0
St. Olaf	3 1 0
Hamline	1 2 0
Concordia	1 2 0
Saint John's	0 5 0

1926	W L T
Gustavus	6 0 0
Macalester	3 1 0
Hamline	3 2 0
St. Olaf	2 3 0
Augsburg	1 3 1
Saint John's	1 3 1
Concordia	0 4 0

1927	W L T
Gustavus	5 0 0
Augsburg	3 2 0
Macalester	3 2 0
Concordia	2 2 0
Hamline	1 2 1
St. Olaf	1 3 0
Saint John's	0 4 1

1928	W L T
Saint Mary's	6 1 0
Augsburg	4 1 2
Concordia	2 1 2
Hamline	4 3 0
Gustavus	4 3 0

1929	W L T
Saint Mary's	1 0 1
St. Thomas	3 1 0
St. Olaf	3 1 0
Augsburg	3 1 1
Gustavus	3 2 0
Hamline	2 2 0
Concordia	1 2 1
Macalester	1 3 1
Saint John's	0 4 0

1930	W L T
No Records Available	

1931	W L T
Concordia	4 1 0
St. Thomas	3 1 0
Saint John's	3 2 0
St. Olaf	2 2 0
Macalester	2 2 0
Gustavus	2 3 0
Hamline	1 3 0
Augsburg	0 5 0

1932	W L T
Saint John's	4 0 1
Gustavus	3 1 1
St. Thomas	2 1 0
Concordia	1 1 3
St. Olaf	2 2 0
Hamline	1 2 0
Macalester	0 2 1
Augsburg	0 4 0

1933	W L T
Gustavus	5 0 2
No Other Records Available	

1934	W L T
Concordia - MIAC Champion	

1935	W L T
St. Olaf	4 0 0
Gustavus	4 0 1
Saint John's	4 0 1
St. Thomas	3 1 2
Hamline	2 2 0
Saint Mary's	1 5 0
Macalester	0 3 1
Concordia	0 3 1
Augsburg	0 4 0

1936	W L T
Gustavus	5 0 0
Saint John's	4 0 0
Concordia	3 2 0
St. Olaf	2 2 0
Hamline	1 3 0
Saint Mary's	1 3 0
Macalester	0 4 0
St. Thomas	0 4 0

1937	W L T
Gustavus	5 0 0
Concordia	3 1 0
Saint John's	2 2 0
St. Thomas	1 1 2
Hamline	1 2 1
Saint Mary's	1 2 1
Macalester	1 4 0
St. Olaf	0 2 2

1938	W L T
Saint John's	5 0 0
St. Thomas	4 1 0
Gustavus	4 1 0
St. Olaf	3 2 0
Hamline	2 3 0
Macalester	2 3 0
Concordia	0 5 0
Saint Mary's	0 5 0

1939	W L T
St. Thomas	4 0 1
Saint Mary's	4 1 0
Macalester	2 1 2
Saint John's	3 2 0
Gustavus	3 2 0
St. Olaf	1 3 1
Concordia	0 3 2
Hamline	0 5 0

1940	W L T
Gustavus	5 0 0
St. Thomas	4 1 0
Macalester	4 1 1
Saint Mary's	4 2 0
Saint John's	2 3 1
Concordia	2 3 0
Hamline	2 4 0
Augsburg	0 4 0
St. Olaf	0 5 0

1941	W L T
St. Thomas	5 0 0
Macalester	4 2 0
Concordia	3 2 0
Saint Mary's	3 2 0
Hamline	2 3 0
St. Olaf	2 3 0
Saint John's	1 3 0
Augsburg	0 5 0

1942	W L T
St. Thomas	5 0 0
Concordia	3 0 1
Saint John's	4 1 1
Hamline	3 2 0
Gustavus	2 2 0
Macalester	2 3 0
St. Olaf	2 3 0
Augsburg	0 5 0
Saint Mary's	0 5 0

1943,1944	W L T
No Championships	

1945	W L T
Gustavus	4 0 0
St. Thomas	3 1 0
Macalester	2 1 0
St. Olaf	1 2 0
Saint John's	1 4 0
Augsburg	0 1 0
Concordia	0 1 0
Saint Mary's	0 1 0

1946	W L T
Gustavus	6 0 0
St. Olaf	3 1 0
St. Thomas	3 1 0
Concordia	2 2 0
Saint John's	2 3 0
Saint Mary's	1 2 1
Augsburg	1 5 0
Macalester	0 4 1

1947	W L T
Macalester	4 0 0
St. Thomas	4 0 0
Gustavus	4 1 0
Saint John's	3 2 0
St. Olaf	3 2 0
Hamline	2 3 0
Concordia	1 4 0
Saint Mary's	0 4 0
Augsburg	0 5 0

1948	W L T
St. Thomas	5 0 0
Gustavus	4 1 0
Macalester	4 1 0
Saint John's	3 2 0
Hamline	2 2 1
St. Olaf	2 2 1
Augsburg	0 3 2
Concordia	0 4 1
Saint Mary's	0 5 0

1949	W L T
St. Thomas	6 0 0
Gustavus	5 1 0
Saint John's	4 2 0
Hamline	3 3 0
Macalester	2 3 1
Concordia	2 3 0
St. Olaf	2 4 0
Augsburg	1 3 1
Saint Mary's	0 6 0

1950	W L T
Gustavus	6 0 0
St. Thomas	4 2 0
Hamline	4 2 0
Macalester	3 2 1
Saint John's	3 3 0
UM-Duluth	3 3 0
St. Olaf	2 4 0
Concordia	2 4 0
Augsburg	1 5 0
Saint Mary's	0 5 1

1951	W L T
Gustavus	6 0 0
UM-Duluth	5 1 0
St. Thomas	5 1 0
Saint John's	4 1 0
St. Olaf	3 2 0
Hamline	3 3 0
Concordia	2 4 0
Saint Mary's	1 5 0
Augsburg	0 6 0
Macalester	0 6 0

1952	W L T
Gustavus	6 0 0
Concordia	6 0 0
Hamline	4 2 0
Saint John's	3 3 0
St. Thomas	3 3 0
Macalester	2 2 1
Augsburg	2 4 0
Saint Mary's	0 5 1
UM-Duluth	0 6 0

1953	W L T
Gustavus	5 1 0
Saint John's	5 1 0
Concordia	4 2 0
Macalester	4 2 0
UM-Duluth	3 3 0
Hamline	3 3 0
St. Thomas	2 4 0
Augsburg	1 5 0
St. Mary's	0 6 0

1954	W L T
Gustavus	6 0 0
Concordia	5 1 0
UM-Duluth	4 2 0
St. Thomas	4 2 0
Saint John's	4 2 0
Hamline	3 3 0
Macalester	1 5 0
Augsburg	0 6 0
St. Mary's	0 6 0

1955	W L T
Gustavus	5 1 0
Macalester	4 2 0
Saint John's	4 2 0
Concordia	4 2 0
St. Thomas	3 3 0
Augsburg	3 3 0
UM-Duluth	1 5 0
Hamline	0 5 0

All-Time MIAC Standings (1920-2007)

1956	W	L	T
St. Thomas	7	0	0
Concordia	5	2	0
Gustavus	4	3	0
Macalester	4	3	0
Saint John's	3	3	1
UM-Duluth	2	5	0
Augsburg	1	5	1
Hamline	0	7	0

1957	W	L	T
Concordia	6	1	0
Macalester	5	1	1
Gustavus	5	1	1
Saint John's	4	3	0
Augsburg	3	4	0
UM-Duluth	2	5	0
St. Thomas	1	5	1
Hamline	0	6	1

1958	W	L	T
Gustavus	7	0	0
Concordia	6	1	0
Saint John's	6	2	0
UM-Duluth	4	3	0
Macalester	2	5	1
St. Thomas	2	5	1
Hamline	2	5	1
Augsburg	0	7	0

1959	W	L	T
Gustavus	7	0	0
Concordia	6	1	0
UM-Duluth	4	2	1
Saint John's	4	3	0
St. Thomas	3	3	1
Augsburg	2	5	0
Macalester	1	6	0
Hamline	0	7	0

1960	W	L	T
UM-Duluth	6	1	0
Concordia	5	2	0
Macalester	5	2	0
Augsburg	4	3	0
Gustavus	3	3	1
Saint John's	3	3	1
St. Thomas	1	6	0
Hamline	0	7	0

1961	W	L	T
UM-Duluth	7	0	0
Saint John's	5	2	0
St. Thomas	5	2	0
Macalester	4	3	0
Concordia	3	4	0
Augsburg	3	4	0
Gustavus	1	6	0
Hamline	0	7	0

1962	W	L	T
Saint John's	7	0	0
UM-Duluth	5	1	1
St. Thomas	5	2	0
Concordia	3	3	1
Macalester	3	4	0
Gustavus	2	5	0
Augsburg	2	5	0
Hamline	0	7	0

1963	W	L	T
Saint John's	7	0	0
Concordia	6	1	0
Augsburg	4	3	0
Gustavus	3	4	0
Hamline	3	4	0
St. Thomas	3	4	0
UM-Duluth	2	5	0
Macalester	0	7	0

1964	W	L	T
Concordia	7	0	0
Augsburg	5	2	0
Gustavus	4	3	0
Saint John's	4	3	0
St. Thomas	3	4	0
Hamline	2	5	0
UM-Duluth	2	5	0
Macalester	0	7	0

1965	W	L	T
Saint John's	7	0	0
Concordia	5	2	0
St. Thomas	4	2	1
Gustavus	4	3	0
UM-Duluth	3	4	1
Augsburg	2	4	1
Hamline	2	5	0
Macalester	0	7	0

1966	W	L	T
Hamline	6	1	0
Gustavus	4	1	2
UM-Duluth	4	2	1
Concordia	4	3	0
Saint John's	3	3	1
Augsburg	3	4	0
St. Thomas	2	5	0
Macalester	0	7	0

1967	W	L	T
Gustavus	7	0	0
Concordia	5	1	1
UM-Duluth	5	1	1
St. Thomas	5	2	0
Saint John's	3	4	0
Macalester	2	5	0
Hamline	2	5	0
Augsburg	0	7	0

1968	W	L	T
Gustavus	6	0	1
Hamline	6	1	0
Concordia	4	3	0
Saint John's	4	3	0
Macalester	3	3	1
UM-Duluth	2	5	0
St. Thomas	2	5	0
Augsburg	0	7	0

1969	W	L	T
Concordia	7	0	0
Saint John's	5	1	1
Hamline	5	2	0
Gustavus	4	2	1
Macalester	3	4	0
UM-Duluth	2	5	0
St. Thomas	1	6	0
Augsburg	0	7	0

1970	W	L	T
Concordia	6	1	0
Gustavus	5	2	0
Saint John's	5	2	0
UM-Duluth	4	2	1
Hamline	3	4	0
Macalester	2	4	1
Augsburg	1	6	0
St. Thomas	1	6	0

1971	W	L	T
Gustavus	6	1	0
Saint John's	6	1	0
UM-Duluth	5	2	0
Concordia	4	3	0
Hamline	4	3	0
St. Thomas	2	5	0
Macalester	1	6	0
Augsburg	0	7	0

1972	W	L	T
Gustavus	6	1	0
Saint John's	5	2	0
Concordia	4	3	0
UM-Duluth	4	3	0
St. Thomas	3	4	0
Hamline	3	4	0
Augsburg	3	4	0
Macalester	0	7	0

1973	W	L	T
UM-Duluth	6	1	0
St. Thomas	6	1	0
Augsburg	5	2	0
Gustavus	4	3	0
Saint John's	3	4	0
Concordia	3	4	0
Hamline	1	6	0
Macalester	0	7	0

1974	W	L	T
Concordia	5	2	0
Saint John's	5	2	0
UM-Duluth	4	2	1
Hamline	4	2	1
Gustavus	4	3	0
St. Thomas	4	3	0
Augsburg	3	4	0
St. Olaf	1	6	0
Macalester	1	6	0

1975	W	L	T
Saint John's	7	0	0
St. Olaf	5	2	0
St. Thomas	4	3	0
Concordia	3	4	0
Gustavus	3	4	0
Hamline	2	5	0
Augsburg	1	6	0
Macalester	0	7	0

1976	W	L	T
Saint John's	7	0	0
St. Thomas	5	2	0
Concordia	5	2	0
St. Olaf	5	2	0
Gustavus	3	4	0
Hamline	2	5	0
Augsburg	1	6	0
Macalester	0	7	0

1977	W	L	T
Saint John's	7	0	0
Concordia	5	2	0
Gustavus	5	2	0
St. Thomas	3	3	1
Augsburg	3	4	0
St. Olaf	2	4	1
Hamline	2	5	1
Macalester	0	7	0

1978	W	L	T
Concordia	7	1	0
St. Olaf	7	1	0
Gustavus	6	2	0
Saint John's	5	3	0
St. Thomas	4	4	0
Hamline	3	4	1
Augsburg	2	5	1
Bethel	1	7	0
Macalester	0	8	0

1979	W	L	T
Concordia	6	2	0
St. Olaf	6	2	0
Saint John's	6	2	0
St. Thomas	6	2	0
Gustavus	5	3	0
Hamline	3	5	0
Augsburg	3	5	0
Bethel	1	7	0
Macalester	0	8	0

1980	W	L	T
Concordia	7	1	0
Gustavus	6	2	0
Saint John's	5	3	0
Hamline	5	3	0
St. Olaf	4	4	0
Augsburg	4	4	0
St. Thomas	2	5	1
Bethel	2	6	0
Macalester	0	7	1

1981	W	L	T
Concordia	8	0	0
Saint John's	6	2	0
St. Thomas	6	2	0
Gustavus	5	3	0
Augsburg	3	5	0
St. Olaf	2	6	0
Hamline	2	6	0
Bethel	2	6	0
Macalester	2	6	0

1982	W	L	T
Saint John's	8	0	0
St. Thomas	6	2	0
Gustavus	6	2	0
Concordia	5	3	0
Hamline	5	3	0
Augsburg	2	6	0
Bethel	2	6	0
Macalester	1	7	0
St. Olaf	1	7	0

1983	W	L	T
St. Thomas	9	0	0
Saint John's	7	2	0
Hamline	6	3	0
Macalester	5	4	0
Concordia	4	5	0
Augsburg	3	6	0
St. Olaf	3	6	0
Bethel	2	7	0
Carleton	1	8	0

1984	W	L	T
Hamline	8	0	1
Gustavus	6	2	1
St. Thomas	6	2	1
Saint John's	6	3	0
St. Olaf	4	3	2
Macalester	4	5	0
Augsburg	3	5	1
Concordia	3	5	1
Carleton	2	7	0
Bethel	0	9	0

1985	W	L	T
Saint John's	8	1	0
Concordia	7	2	0
St. Thomas	7	2	0
Macalester	5	4	0
Hamline	4	5	0
Carleton	4	5	0
St. Olaf	4	5	0
Gustavus	3	6	0
Bethel	2	6	1
Augsburg	0	8	1

1986	W	L	T
Concordia	9	0	0
Macalester	6	2	1
Carleton	6	3	0
St. Thomas	6	3	0
Saint John's	4	4	1
Gustavus	4	5	0
Hamline	4	5	0
St. Olaf	4	5	0
Augsburg	1	8	0
Bethel	0	9	0



1987	W	L	T
Gustavus	9	0	0
Concordia	7	2	0
Saint John's	7	2	0
Carleton	5	4	0
Hamline	5	4	0
St. Thomas	5	4	0
Macalester	3	6	0
St. Olaf	3	6	0
Augsburg	0	8	1
Bethel	0	8	1

1988	W	L	T
Concordia	8	1	0
Hamline	8	1	0
Saint John's	7	2	0
Carleton	6	3	0
Gustavus	5	4	0
Macalester	3	6	0
St. Olaf	3	6	0
St. Thomas	3	6	0
Augsburg	1	8	0
Bethel	1	8	0

1989	W	L	T
Saint John's	8	0	1
Concordia	6	2	1
Carleton	6	3	0
Gustavus	5	4	0
Hamline	5	4	0
St. Olaf	5	4	0
St. Thomas	4	4	1
Bethel	2	6	1
Augsburg	2	7	0
Macalester	0	9	0

1990	W	L	T
Concordia	7	2	0
St. Thomas	7	2	0
Bethel	6	3	0
Hamline	6	3	0
Saint John's	6	3	0
Carleton	5	4	0
Gustavus	4	5	0
St. Olaf	3	6	0
Macalester	1	8	0
Augsburg	0	9	0

1991	W	L	T
Saint John's	8	0	0
St. Olaf	6	2	0
Bethel	5	3	0
St. Thomas	5	3	0
Gustavus	5	3	0
Hamline	4	4	0
Carleton	3	5	0
Concordia	3	5	0
Augsburg	1	7	0
Macalester	0	8	0

1992	W	L	T
Carleton	8	1	0
Saint John's	7	1	1
Concordia	6	2	1
Hamline	5	4	0
Bethel	5	4	0
Gustavus	4	5	0
St. Olaf	4	5	0
St. Thomas	3	6	0
Augsburg	2	7	0
Macalester	0	9	0

1993	W	L	T
Saint John's	9	0	0
St. Thomas	8	1	0
Concordia	6	3	0
Hamline	6	3	0
Carleton	5	4	0
Augsburg	4	5	0
St. Olaf	3	6	0
Bethel	2	7	0
Gustavus	2	7	0
Macalester	0	9	0

1994	W	L	T
Saint John's	8	1	0
Hamline	7	2	0
Bethel	6	3	0
Concordia	6	3	0
Gustavus	5	4	0
Augsburg	4	5	0
St. Thomas	4	5	0
Carleton	3	6	0
St. Olaf	2	7	0
Macalester	0	9	0

1995	W	L	T
Concordia	7	1	1
Saint John's	7	1	1
Hamline	6	3	0
St. Thomas	6	3	0
Augsburg	5	4	0
Bethel	5	4	0
St. Olaf	4	5	0
Carleton	3	6	0
Gustavus	1	8	0
Macalester	0	9	0

1996	W	L	T
Saint John's	9	0	0
Bethel	8	1	0
St. Thomas	7	2	0
Concordia	6	3	0
Carleton	4	5	0
Hamline	4	5	0
Augsburg	2	7	0
Macalester	2	7	0
Gustavus	2	7	0
St. Olaf	1	8	0

1997	W	L	T
Augsburg	8	1	0
Concordia	7	2	0
St. Thomas	7	2	0
Saint John's	6	3	0
Bethel	5	4	0
Gustavus	5	4	0
Hamline	4	5	0
St. Olaf	2	7	0
Carleton	1	8	0
Macalester	0	9	0

1998	W	L	T
Saint John's	9	0	0
Bethel	7	2	0
Gustavus	7	2	0
St. Thomas	7	2	0
Augsburg	5	4	0
Concordia	4	5	0
Hamline	2	7	0
St. Olaf	2	7	0
Carleton	1	8	0
Macalester	1	8	0

1999	W	L	T
Saint John's	8	1	0
Bethel	7	2	0
St. Thomas	7	2	0
Concordia	6	3	0
Gustavus	6	3	0
Augsburg	5	4	0
St. Olaf	3	6	0
Carleton	1	8	0
Hamline	1	8	0
Macalester	1	8	0

2000	W	L	T
Bethel	9	0	0
Saint John's	8	1	0
Gustavus	6	3	0
St. Olaf	6	3	0
St. Thomas	6	3	0
Concordia	4	5	0
Augsburg	3	6	0
Hamline	2	7	0
Carleton	1	8	0
Macalester	0	9	0

2001	W	L	T
Saint John's	8	1	0
Bethel	8	1	0
St. Thomas	7	2	0
Gustavus	6	3	0
St. Olaf	5	4	0
Augsburg	4	5	0
Concordia	4	5	0
Hamline	2	7	0
Macalester	1	8	0
Carleton	0	9	0

2002	W	L	T
Saint John's	8	0	0
Concordia	7	1	0
St. Thomas	5	3	0
Bethel	5	3	0
Gustavus	5	3	0
St. Olaf	3	5	0
Hamline	2	6	0
Augsburg	1	7	0
Carleton	0	8	0

2003	W	L	T
Saint John's	8	0	0
Bethel	7	1	0
Concordia	6	2	0
Gustavus	4	4	0
Augsburg	4	4	0
St. Thomas	3	5	0
St. Olaf	3	5	0
Carleton	1	7	0
Hamline	0	8	0

2004	W	L	T
Concordia	8	0	0
Saint John's	6	2	0
St. Thomas	6	2	0
Bethel	5	3	0
St. Olaf	5	3	0
Gustavus	2	6	0
Augsburg	2	6	0
Carleton	1	7	0
Hamline	1	7	0

2005	W	L	T
Saint John's	8	0	0
Concordia	7	1	0
St. Olaf	6	2	0
Bethel	4	4	0
St. Thomas	4	4	0
Gustavus	3	5	0
Carleton	2	6	0
Hamline	1	7	0
Augsburg	1	7	0

2006	W	L	T
Bethel	7	1	0
Saint John's	7	1	0
St. Olaf	6	2	0
St. Thomas	5	3	0
Gustavus	4	4	0
Concordia	3	5	0
Carleton	2	6	0
Augsburg	1	7	0
Hamline	1	7	0

2007	W	L	T
Bethel	8	0	0
Saint John's	7	1	0
St. Olaf	6	2	0
Concordia	5	3	0
Gustavus	3	5	0
Augsburg	3	5	0
St. Thomas	2	6	0
Carleton	1	7	0
Hamline	1	7	0



ALL-TIME MIAC INDIVIDUAL RECORDS

Points Scored:

<i>Game:</i>	36	Manuel Spreigl, St. Olaf	(vs. Carleton)	11/11/2000
<i>Season:</i>	158	Matt Malmberg, Saint John's		1993
<i>Career:</i>	328	Blake Elliott, Saint John's		2000-03

Total Offense:

<i>Game:</i>	602	Tom Stallings, St. Thomas	(vs. Bethel)	11/13/1993
<i>Season:</i>	3,028	Tom Stallings, St. Thomas		1993
<i>Career:</i>	7,294	Alex Kofoed, Saint John's		2004-2007

Rushing Yards:

<i>Game:</i>	314	Peter Ridley, St. Thomas	(vs. Carleton)	10/23/2004
<i>Season:</i>	1,527	Gary Trettel, St. Thomas		1990
<i>Career:</i>	4,400	Phil Porta, Bethel		2003-2006

Passing Yards:

<i>Game:</i>	602	Tom Stallings, St. Thomas	(vs. Bethel)	11/13/1993
<i>Season:</i>	3,028	Tom Stallings, St. Thomas		1993
<i>Career:</i>	7,290	Alex Kofoed, Saint John's		2004-2007

Passing Efficiency:

<i>Season:</i>	174.91	Kurt Ramler, Saint John's		1996
----------------	--------	---------------------------	--	------

Pass Receptions:

<i>Game:</i>	20	Royce Winford, Augsburg	(vs. Carleton)	10/20/2007
<i>Season:</i>	104	Scott Hvistendahl, Augsburg		1998
<i>Career:</i>	265	Scott Hvistendahl, Augsburg		1995-98

Receiving Yards:

<i>Game:</i>	285	Jim Bradford, Carleton	(vs. Gustavus)	10/20/1990
<i>Season:</i>	1,589	Scott Hvistendahl, Augsburg		1998
<i>Career:</i>	4,268	Scott Hvistendahl, Augsburg		1995-98

All-Purpose Yards (Rushing-Receiving>Returns):

<i>Game:</i>	402	Dan Nienhuis, Carleton	(vs. Hamline)	9/28/1985
		(88 rushing, 94 receiving, 66 punt ret., 154 kick off ret.)		
<i>Season:</i>	2,335	Gary Trettel, St. Thomas		1989
<i>Career:</i>	5,620	Adam Henry, Carleton		1990-93

Touchdowns Scored:

<i>Career:</i>	54	Blake Elliott, Saint John's		2000-03
----------------	----	-----------------------------	--	---------

Field Goals:

<i>Game:</i>	5	Gary Potter, Hamline	(vs. Bethel)	10/27/1984
--------------	---	----------------------	--------------	------------

Interceptions:

<i>Game:</i>	5	Ben Matthews, Bethel	(vs. Gustavus)	9/26/2000
<i>Season:</i>	13	Ben Matthews, Bethel		2000
<i>Career:</i>	25	Neal Guggemos, St. Thomas		1982-85
	25	David Adams, Carleton		1984-87

Longest Run From Scrimmage:

99 yards	Jed Knuttila, Hamline	(vs. St. Thomas)	10/12/1968
99 yards	Eric Carlson, Bethel	(vs. St. Olaf)	10/2/99

Longest Pass From Scrimmage:

99 yards	Greg Kaiser to Mark Warder, UST	(vs. Augsburg)	10/24/1998
99 yards	Jordan Stolp to Chad Arlt, GAC	(vs. Augsburg)	10/27/2007

Longest Punt Return:

91 yards	Tony Lesch, Saint John's	(vs. Bethel)	10/16/1993
----------	--------------------------	--------------	------------

Longest Punt:

95 yards	Wilbur "Gloom" Lundel, GAC	(vs. Augsburg)	10/15/1927
----------	----------------------------	----------------	------------

Longest Kickoff Return:

100 yards	Darren Kessler, Concordia	(vs. Augsburg)	11/9/1985
100 yards	Gary Trettel, St. Thomas	(vs. Concordia)	10/1/1988

Longest Field Goal:

56 yards	Paul Lindberg, Bethel	(vs. Concordia)	1978
----------	-----------------------	-----------------	------

Longest Interception Return:

100 yards	Jason Pass, Hamline	(vs. St. John's)	10/1/1994
100 yards	Matt Diercks, Gustavus	(vs. Augsburg)	9/27/2003

Punting Average:

45.1 yards	Phil Barry, Saint John's		1999
------------	--------------------------	--	------

Kickoff Return Average (minimum 6 returns):

36.8 yards	Greg Thomas, St. Thomas (9 returns)		1993
------------	-------------------------------------	--	------

Punt Return Average (minimum 6 returns):

20.4 yards	Dan Schultz (10 returns)		1968
------------	--------------------------	--	------



ALL-TIME MIAC TEAM RECORDS

Offense

Points Scored:

Game:	96	Concordia	(vs. Macalester)	9/24/1977
Game (2 teams):	109	UST (55) & CAR (54)		9/28/1996
Season:	63.9 ppg	Saint John's		1993

Total Yards:

Game:	760	Carleton	(vs. St. Thomas)	9/28/1996
Season:	549.9 yds/game	Saint John's		1993

Rushing Yards:

Game:	562	Saint John's	(vs. Macalester)	10/23/1976
Season:	348.9 yds/game	Saint John's		1976

Passing Yards:

Game (1 team):	602	St. Thomas	(vs. Bethel)	11/13/1993
Game (2 teams):	1,100	St. Thomas & Bethel		11/13/1993
Season:	3,041	Augsburg		2007

Touchdown Passes:

Game:	6	Several teams		
Game (2 teams):	12	St. Thomas & Bethel		11/13/1993

Total Plays:

Game (1 team):	112	Gustavus	(vs. Bethel)	11/2/1985
Game (2 teams):	214	Gustavus & Bethel		11/2/1985

Defense

Fewest Total Points Allowed:

Season:	2.5 ppg	Saint John's (11 games)		1965
---------	---------	-------------------------	--	------

Fewest Total Yards Allowed:

Game:	50	Saint John's	(vs. Macalester)	10/22/1988
Season:	108.5 yds/game	Saint John's		1993

Fewest Rushing Yards Allowed:

Game:	-39	St. Thomas	(vs. Macalester)	11/5/1994
Season:	12.8 yds/game	Saint John's		1963

Fewest Passing Yards Allowed:

Game:	-1	Gustavus	(vs. Macalester)	9/20/1997
Season:	53.4 yds/game	Saint John's		1957

Interceptions:

Game:	10	St. Thomas	(vs. St. Olaf)	10/12/1985
-------	----	------------	----------------	------------

Winning Streak:

MIAC:	28 games	Saint John's		2001-04
Overall:	20 games	Saint John's		1962-64

MIAC Football Career Stat Leaders

Rushing

1. Phil Porta, Bethel (2003-2006)—4,400
2. Jake Barkley, St. Thomas (1999-02)—3,952
3. Tim Schmitz, Saint John's (1974-77)—3,933
4. Gary Trettel, St. Thomas (1988-90)—3,724
5. Adam Henry, Carleton (1990-93)—3,482
6. Mike Johnson, Bethel (1999-02)—3,435
7. Jeremy Tvedt, Bethel (1993-96)—3,351
8. Tom Dahlberg, Gustavus (1969-72)—3,315
9. Mike Schumacher, Gustavus (1987-90)—3,236
10. Ron Straka, Gustavus (1977-80)—3,071

Sacks

1. Jeremy Hood, Saint John's (2000-2003)—42.5
2. Jim Wagner, Saint John's (1991-94)—39.0
3. Jon Foss, Bethel (1999-02)—36.5
4. Mark Hankel, Concordia (1998-2000)—36.0
5. Sean O'Leary, St. Thomas (1999-02)—30.0
6. Bob Anderson, Augsburg (1992-1995)—28.5
7. Jim Southwick, Concordia (1984-1987)—26.5
8. *Andrew Porter, Macalester (1999-2001)—26.0
9. J.J. Franz, Carleton (1997-2000)—25.5
10. Tim Kruse, Concordia (1985-1987)—25.5

*-Does not include 2002 totals as independent

TD Passes

1. Kurt Ramler, Saint John's (1993-96)—87
2. Tom Linnemann, Saint John's (1996-2000)—79
3. Chris Esterley, St. Thomas (1993-96)—71
4. Alex Kofoed, Saint John's (2004-07)—69
5. Scott Kirchoff, Bethel (1999-2003)—65
6. Joe Thorvig, Gustavus/Augsburg (1999-2001)—63
7. Bob Southworth, Gustavus (1995-98)—59
8. Nick Ambrasas, St. Thomas (2000-02)—56
9. Greg Kaiser, St. Thomas (1996-99)—54
10. Matt Lundeen, Bethel (1994-97)—53

Touchdowns Scored

1. Blake Elliott, Saint John's (2000-2003)—54
2. Matt Malmberg, Saint John's (1991-94)—53
3. Mike Johnson, Bethel (1999-02)—46
4. Gary Trettel, St. Thomas (1988-90)—45
5. Rick Bell, Saint John's (1979-82)—45
6. Adam Herbst, Saint John's (1995-98)—42
7. Scott Hvistendahl, Augsburg (1995-1998)—41
8. Chris Moore, Saint John's (1997-2000)—40
9. Chris Palmer, Saint John's (1992-95)—40
10. Ricardo Jones, St. Thomas (1993-96)—39



MIAC Football Notes and Feature Story Ideas

MIAC

* Teams from the MIAC have made it to at least the second round of the NCAA playoffs for the past twelve seasons. Augsburg advanced to the second round in 1997, Concordia made it to the second round in 2004 and 2005, Saint John's went in 1996, 1998-2003, 2005-2007, and Bethel made it in 2007.

* The MIAC led all NCAA Division III conferences in football attendance for the third straight season in 2007. The conference's nine teams averaged 3,594 fans per game, which was a 372 spectator per contest increase over the previous season. Over 49 home contests in 2007, the MIAC total attendance was a Division III-best 176,129 fans. For the seventh straight season, Saint John's University was the top ranked institution among NCAA Division III football attendance leaders. Saint John's averaged a school-record 8,769 fans per game and attracted 52,614 spectators during six home games in 2007, an increase of 222 spectators per game from last year's figures. Concordia College-Moorhead helped the MIAC total by finishing second in the nation behind Saint John's with an average of 5,441 fans per game.

* Through the 2007 season, the MIAC is ranked second in NCAA Division III Football Playoff wins with 25. Since the division's playoff expansion, only the Ohio Athletic Conference (Mount Union) has more wins over that time with 44. Additionally, the MIAC ranks third in NCAA Division III Football Playoff winning percentage at .641 (25-14) since the division's playoff expansion, only the Ohio Athletic Conference (.800) and the Northwest Conference (.643) have a higher winning percentages over that time.

* Five different MIAC football student-athletes have been named to 2007 Division III Preseason All-American teams. Saint John's University senior defensive lineman Nick Gunderson (Woodbury, Minn.) was named a First Team Preseason All-American by D3football.com, The Sporting News, Consensus Draft Services, and Lindy's. Augsburg College senior wide receiver Royce Winford (Brooklyn Park, Minn./Osseo) was named to All-America First Teams by The Sporting News, Consensus Draft Services, and Lindy's. He was also a Second Team Selection by D3football.com with Bethel University junior defensive back Tim Cornish (Plymouth, Minn./Wayzata). Gustavus Adolphus College senior wide receiver Chad Arlt (St. Michael, Minn./St. Michael-Albertville) was a second pick choice by Consensus Draft Services. Carleton College senior defensive back Drew Ziller (Byron, Minn./Rochester Lourdes) was a second team selection by Lindy's. Saint John's University first-year running back Harry Awe (St. Paul, Minn./Minnehaha Academy) was chosen as the National Newcomer of the Year by Lindy's.

* Saint John's head coach John Gagliardi has more MIAC coaching experience than all other MIAC coaches combined. Coach Gagliardi has been coaching in the MIAC for 55 years while all the other MIAC coaches have a combined total of 46 years of experience in the MIAC.

* MIAC Football officials will be using pink whistles during the month of October. October is National Breast Cancer Awareness month and the families of many officials have been affected by this disease.

* 78 football student-athletes earned MIAC Academic All-Conference for the 2007 season. Student-athletes must be a sophomore, junior, or senior with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5 on a 4.0 scale to qualify for the recognition. Athletically, must compete in 50% of their team's varsity regular season contests.

* Six of the nine MIAC institutions will have rosters that top 100 this season.

AUGSBURG

* Augsburg's spread offense, geared toward the pass, has the potential to produce some big numbers this season, if last year's statistics are any indication. Last year, Augsburg's passing offense was ranked No. 4 among the 231 NCAA Division III football squads with a 358.4 passing yards-per-game average. The Auggies threw the ball 65 percent of the time (520 passes in 798 offensive plays) last year, and had three straight games with 65 or more passing attempts in the final six weeks of the season, when the squad went 4-2.

* Augsburg wide receiver Royce Winford (SR, Brooklyn Park, Minn./Osseo HS) has garnered plenty of attention in the preseason, gaining consensus Division III Preseason All-America honors from four different sources – first-team honors from Consensus Draft Services, Lindy's College Football 2008 Preview and the Sporting News College Football '08, and second-team honors from D3Football.com. Last year, Winford caught 101 passes for 1,403 yards and 16 touchdowns. His 10.1 receptions per-game ranked second in Division III, while his 140.3 yards-per-game average and total receiving yards ranked third; among all college football receivers (NCAA all-divisions and NAIA), Winford ranked sixth in receptions per-game, fifth in receiving yardage per-game and eighth in total receiving yardage.

* Augsburg quarterback Jordan Berg (SR, Gaylord, Minn./Sibley East HS) has the potential to break nearly every Augsburg passing record, despite playing just three seasons for the Auggies (he played his first year at Minnesota-Duluth). He set every single-season school record for passing last year (502 attempts, 291 completions, 3,444 yards, 34 passing touchdowns) and currently holds the career record for passing TDs (47). His 499 completions in 851 attempts for 5,551 yards in his Auggie career are each second-best in the school's career categories, all behind Derrin Lamker (1993-97). Berg's 3,444 passing yards last season (10 games) fell just 45 yards shy of the MIAC's single-season record for overall passing yards – 3,489, by St. John's QB Tom Linneman in 2000 (15 games).

* Augsburg has long been known as a welcoming place for transfers, and this year is no exception. At least six anticipated starters for this year's Auggies transferred from elsewhere – defensive back Garrett Adamson (St. John's), linebacker Donovan Bates (Central Lakes CC), quarterback Jordan Berg (Minnesota-Duluth), offensive lineman Josh Corrigan (Central Lakes CC), linebacker Adam Ebert (Northern Michigan) and linebacker Adam Mead (Wisconsin-River Falls).

BETHEL

* Head coach and Bethel alum Steve Johnson will coach his 200th game for the Royals on Homecoming (9/20). He is the 14th head coach at Bethel and is the most successful at the school (132-64-1 overall).

* Nate Voronyak, an all-conference outside linebacker, is on NFL scouting lists. He's a bit of a non-traditional student in the sense that he took a couple years off of school before deciding to come to Bethel and is 27 years old now. John Scrobeck, an all-conference offensive lineman, is also on NFL scouting lists.

* Sophomore Logan Flannery looks to repeat as MIAC rushing leader in 2008.

* Bethel will have three brothers on this year's team: Caleb Graff (slated to be starting quarterback), and his twin brothers Josh and Jordan.

2008 Preseason DIII Polls

D3football.com

#5 - Bethel

#6 - Saint John's

Lindy's

#3 - Bethel

#9 - Saint John's

USA Today

#5 - Saint John's

#10 - Bethel

The Sporting News

#5 - Saint John's



CARLETON

* Wide receivers Matt Frank and Chris Gardner rank fourth and fifth respectively on the school's all-time receiving list (1,776 and 1,771 yards respectively). They could easily become the second pair Knights to record 2,000+ yard careers at the same time. They also rank among the top 10 in career receptions and career TDs. In 2007, Gardner recorded 56 catches for 1,054 yards, the 12th-best total in Division III. He hauled in 13 touchdown passes, equaling Jim Bradford's school mark, and averaged 18.8 yards per reception, easily

tops among the leading receivers in the conference. He had games of 219 and 202 receiving yards, joining Bradford as the only members of the 200-yard club in Carleton history. Gardner averaged 105.4 receiving yards a game, fifth in the MIAC and 14th in the nation. He's only the third Carleton receiver to top 1,000 yards in a single season; Bradford did it twice and Matt Frank once. Frank, who missed the first five games of 2007 due to injury, led the MIAC with 1,120 receiving yards on a school-record 74 catches in 2006.

* New defensive coordinator Bob Pagel's defense returns only one starter from its front seven last year, but all four starters in the secondary are back, including Lindy's pre-season Division III All-America second team selection safety Drew Ziller. Eastview high school teammates and Carleton College starters since 2006, Kane Bechstein and Nick Cesarek return at the cornerback spots.

* Quarterback Shane Henfling enters the 2008 season as Carleton's career completion percentage leader at 56.5 percent. After only one full season as a starter, he's already tied for ninth with 21 career TD passes.

* Defensive end John Hanks enters the year 10th in Carleton history in sacks (14.0) and tackles for loss (25.0)

CONCORDIA

* Concordia will be sporting a new color on their helmets. For the first time since the 1970's, CC will not be wearing the "Sunflower" gold hats. Instead, they have returned to the "Old" gold that was worn in the days of Jake Christiansen. The helmets will continue to have the Cobber C on the side.

* For the first time in over 80 years, Concordia will not open the season with MSU Moorhead. Due to scheduling conflicts the Cobbers will travel to Oregon to take on regional foe Willamette for the season opener.

* Senior running back Cory Johnson returns as the school's all-time leading rusher. He broke the record last year and has 2,424 yards heading into the season. He is on pace to join a group of elite runners in the MIAC that have gained 3,000 yards in their career.

* Jesse Nelson threw for 1,609 yards, completed 60.3% of his passes and had a pass efficiency rating of 147.61. He also ran for almost 600 yards. All of those numbers are very comparable to those of Brian Schumacher when he won the MIAC MVP award in 2006.

* Concordia assistant coach Dan Kostich has produced two of the last four Mike Stam award winners for the top lineman in the MIAC.

* The Cobbers have one new assistant coach on the staff this season. Kyle Bakken was the former coach at Fargo Oak Grove and brings the total to five of former head high school coaches on the staff.

GUSTAVUS

* Andrew Valen (So., Rochester, Minn./Mayo) came to Gustavus last year with hopes of battling for the starting quarterback position his sophomore season after the graduation of record breaking signal caller Jordan Stolp at the end of the 2007 season. In his first junior varsity game last season, Valen cracked a vertebrae in his neck and Valen was told he would never be able to play football again. Desperately missing the sport he loves, Valen became very involved in spring practices working with quarterbacks coach Bob Southworth and is now a full fledged member of the Gustavus coaching staff on a volunteer basis, while still a student at Gustavus. He is an inspiration to his teammates and wants to contribute to their success any way he can, even if it is not the way he had dreamed he would when he came to St. Peter last fall.

HAMLIN

* Hamline will have two pairs of twins that are newcomers this season. Josh and Justin Bain and Terry and Peter Schwartz. Both of the Bains should get significant playing time.

* Hamline starting quarterback James Leary will be entering the season knowing that he's the starter for the first time in his collegiate career, and he hopes to capitalize on this opportunity.

SAINT JOHN'S

* John Gagliardi will break Eddie Robinson's all-time record for games coached (588) when SJU hosts Concordia-Moorhead Sept. 20. Gagliardi enters the 2008 season with 586 games coached (453-122-11 career record). -100th anniversary of Clemens Stadium (SJU has led the nation in attendance 11 of the last 15 years). This will be Gagliardi's 60th season as a head coach (56th at SJU)

* 2008 is the fifth anniversary of the 2003 season (Gagliardi's record 409th win: Nov. 8; perfect season/national championship)

* 2008 is also the 45th anniversary of the 1963 NAIA national championship (vs. all African-American Prairie View A&M)

* The Johnnies need to replace a four-year starter/MIAC's all-time leading passer at quarterback, Alex Kofoed this season.

* Mike Treweek '93, former head basketball coach at Saint Mary's University in Winona, returns to SJU for his seventh season (first since the 2003 season) as an offensive assistant after having his colon removed due to a bout with cancer this past spring

ST. OLAF

* After three straight 8-2 campaigns, St. Olaf will look to reload under first year head coach Jerry Olszewski. Olszewski's path to St. Olaf included a seven-year stint at MSU-Mankato, three years as CEO of the Mankato YMCA and two seasons at his alma mater, Wis.-Stevens Point. Olszewski, the son-in-law of MSU baseball coaching legend Dean Bowyer, may have a different playbook than the departed Chris Meidt but the new head coach has similar expectations for the program.

ST. THOMAS

* The 2008 college football season marks the 60th anniversary of St. Thomas' famed Cigar Bowl team, which played a Jan. 1, 1949 bowl game in Tampa, Fla., and tied the Missouri Valley University Vikings, 13-13. (Only one other Minnesota university has ever played a Jan. 1 bowl game — the Minnesota Gophers). That St. Thomas team outscored five MIAC teams 138-6. Five players from that Tommie team were offered pro contracts, including eventual NFL players Jim "Popcorn" Brandt, Don Simensen and Jack Salscheider. Jim White turned down a contract with the New York Giants to attend medical school. Ed Krowka signed with the Detroit Lions but a heart murmur ended his career. (Several players from that team still live in the Twin Cities).

* Tommie senior QB David Sauer (Career: 20 games, 60% completions, 4,461 passing yards, 40 TDs) is adjusting to another change after playing at Rocori as a senior in 2004; being a freshman JV quarterback at UST in 2005; breaking into the starting lineup in mid-season in 2006; taking over a revamped spread offense in 2007; and now playing for a new head coach (Glenn Caruso) and another modified offense in 2008.



2008 MIAC Football Directory

MIAC CONFERENCE OFFICE - 475 Cleveland Ave N (Suite 307), St. Paul, MN 55104 FAX 651-647-6422

Executive Director	Dan McKane	651-644-3964	dpmckane@miac-online.org
Assistant Executive Director	Matt Ten Haken	651-644-3965	mtenhaken@miac-online.org
Assistant Director	Brittany Feser	651-246-5957	bfeser@miac-online.org
Supervisor of Officials	Tom Perrault	651-690-4389	perrault@aol.com

AUGSBURG COLLEGE - 2211 Riverside Avenue, Minneapolis, MN 55454 FAX 612-330-1372 Press Box 612-363-3923

Director of Athletics	Jeff Swenson	612-330-1241	swensonj@augsborg.edu
Head Coach	Frank Haeger	612-330-1433	haeger@augsborg.edu
Sports Information Director	Don Stoner	612-330-1677	stoner@augsborg.edu

BETHEL UNIVERSITY - 3900 Bethel Drive, St. Paul, MN 55112 FAX 651-635-8645 Press Box 651-638-6116

Director of Athletics	Bob Bjorklund	651-638-6395	robert-bjorklund@bethel.edu
Head Coach	Steve Johnson	651-638-6398	sp-johnson@bethel.edu
Sports Information Director	Dale Eng	651-635-8537	dale-eng@bethel.edu

CARLETON COLLEGE - One North College Street, Northfield, MN 55057 FAX 507-222-5550 Press Box 507-222-4811

Director of Athletics	Leon Lunder	507-222-4056	llunder@carleton.edu
Head Coach	Kurt Ramler	507-222-4054	kramler@carleton.edu
Sports Information Director	David Pape	507-222-4185	dpape@carleton.edu

CONCORDIA COLLEGE - 901 South 8th Street, Moorhead, MN 56562 FAX 218-299-4189 Press Box 218-299-4465

Director of Athletics	Larry Papenfuss	218-299-4440	papenfus@cord.edu
Head Coach	Terry Horan	218-299-3499	horan@cord.edu
Sports Information Director	Jim Cella	218-299-3194	cella@cord.edu

GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS COLLEGE - 800 W. College Ave., St. Peter, MN 56082 FAX 507-933-8412 Press Box 507-933-7404

Director of Athletics	Al Molde	507-933-7622	amolde@gac.edu
Head Coach	Jay Schoenebeck	507-933-7611	jts@gac.edu
Sports Information Director	Tim Kennedy	507-933-7647	timgasid@gac.edu

HAMLIN UNIVERSITY - 1536 Hewitt Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55104-1284 FAX 651-523-3075 Press Box 651-523-3077

Director of Athletics	Bob Beeman	651-523-2326	rbeemanjr01@hamline.edu
Head Coach	Jim Good	651-523-2595	jgood01@hamline.edu
Sports Information Director	Stephanie Harris	651-523-2786	sharris07@hamline.edu

SAINT JOHN'S UNIVERSITY - Box 7277, Collegeville, MN 56321 FAX 320-363-3130 Press Box 320-363-2763

Director of Athletics	Tom Stock	320-363-2692	tstock@csbsju.edu
Head Coach	John Gagliardi	320-363-3387	jgagliardi@csbsju.edu
Athletic Media Director	Ryan Klinkner	320-363-3127	rklinkner@csbsju.edu

ST. OLAF COLLEGE - 1520 St. Olaf Avenue, Northfield, MN 55057 FAX 507-786-3572 Press Box 507-786-3267

Director of Athletics	Matt McDonald	507-786-3638	mcdonamc@stolaf.edu
Head Coach	Jerry Olszewski	507-786-3768	olszewski@stolaf.edu
Sports Information Director	Mike Ludwig	507-786-3834	ludwigm@stolaf.edu

UNIVERSITY OF ST. THOMAS - 2115 Summit Ave St. Paul, MN 55105 FAX 651-962-5910 Press Box 651-962-5939

Director of Athletics	Steve Fritz	651-962-5901	sfritz@stthomas.edu
Head Coach	Glenn Caruso	651-962-5908	caruso@stthomas.edu
Sports Information Director	Gene McGivern	651-962-5903	ejmccgivern@stthomas.edu

NON-CONFERENCE CONTACT

MACALESTER COLLEGE - 1600 Grand Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55105-1096 FAX 651-696-6328 Press Box 651-696-6640

Director of Athletics	Kim Chandler	651-696-6366	kchandler@macalester.edu
Head Coach	Tony Jennison	651-696-6269	jennison@macalester.edu
Sports Information Director	Andy Johnson	651-696-6533	johnsona@macalester.edu